C/ 1 SC 1.3	P 31	L 9	# 232	C/ 1	SC 1.3		P 31	L 16	# 234
Dawe, Piers	Nvidia			Dawe, P	ers		Nvidia		
Comment Type ER	Comment Status D			Commen	t Type E	R	Comment Status D		
will be a specification	d, there is no such thing as QS of that name. QSFP specific of SNIA), and are mostly inde	ations are publis	hed by the SFF	will b	e a specifica	ation of	here is no such thing as SFP that name. SFP specification SNIA), and are mostly indepe	ns are publishe	d by the SFF
SuggestedRemedy				Suggeste	dRemedy				
	dd the relevant SFF specificat 8683 SFF-8679 SFF-8636 RE or which).			8432		SFF-84	e relevant SFF specification(31 SFF-8419 SFF-8472 REF hich).		
Proposed Response	Response Status W			Proposed	l Response		Response Status W		
PROPOSED REJECT	Г			PRO	POSED RE.	JECT			
	2 is used frequently in this dra d here in place of normative i			Reso	lve using the	ie respo	nse to comment #232.		
· ·	·		· ·	C/ 1	SC 1.4		P 31	L 28	# 62
C/ 1 SC 1.3	P 31	L 14	# 233	Lusted, ł	Kent		Intel Corporation	on	
Dawe, Piers	Nvidia			Commen	t Type T l	R	Comment Status D		bucket
Comment Type E There is no mention of	Comment Status D of QSFP-DD800 in the document	ent					UI-n in 802.3-2018 clause 1. ace "200GAUI-2" enabled wi		•
SuggestedRemedy				Suggeste	dRemedy				
	relationship between QSFP-D			Add	eference to	200GA	UI-2 and the relevant clause	as appropriate.	
	ne editor's note that the refere ose documents evolve.	nces for QSFP-E	DD and QSFP-DD800	•	l Response POSED ACO		Response Status W		
Proposed Response	Response Status W								
PROPOSED REJECT	Г			C/ 1	SC 1.4	ļ	P 31	L 28	# 63
This subclause lists s	tandards that that are inferred	d elsewhere in the	e standard. This	Lusted, I	Kent		Intel Corporation	on	
	nded to provide any context. T	hat would be pro	vided in the clause or	Commen	t Type T l	R	Comment Status D		bucket
subclauses that refere	ences the standard.						UI-n in 802.3-2018 clause 1. nterface "400GAUI-4" enable		
				Suggeste	dRemedy				
				Add	eference to	400GA	UI-4 and the relevant clause	as appropriate.	
				Proposed	l Response		Response Status W		
				PRO	POSED AC	CEPT			
TYPE: TR/technical requi	red ER/editorial required GR	/general required	d T/technical E/editorial (3/general			C/ 1		Page 1 of 77

C/ 1	SC 1.4	P 31	L 28	# 61		C/ 45	SC 45
Lusted, k	Kent	Intel Corporation	l			Slavick, J	leff
Commen	t Type TR	Comment Status D			bucket	Comment	Туре І
		GAUI-n in 802.3cd-2018 clause 1 this interface "100GAUI-1" enable			or the		oaragraph ing (not sii
Suggeste	edRemedy					Suggeste	dRemedy
Add	reference to 100	GAUI-1 and the relevant clause as	s appropriate	э.			ged "The a 45–100a.
PRO	d Response POSED ACCEP referenced subcl	Response Status W T IN PRINCIPLE ause is 1.4.36.				done interle There signa	similarly. T eaved RS-l e are fifteer ture of a co e managen
· · ·	ement the sugge						he assignr 00a. The a
C/ 1	SC 1.5	P 32	L 28	# 64			cal to that
Lusted, k	Kent	Intel Corporation	I				the error s when the
Commen	51	Comment Status D			bucket	ones	in the case
		on of 100GAUI to include the n no base standard 802.3-2018 for 200				,	Response POSED AC
Suggeste	edRemedy						OOLD AC
	sider changing th face over n lanes	e abbreviation to be "100GAUI-n s"	100 G	b/s Attachment l	Jnit	<i>Cl</i> 45 Healey, A	SC 45
Proposed	d Response	Response Status W				Comment	
PRO	POSED ACCEP	Т					ment resul
							to-chip trai

C/ 45	SC 45.2.1.126a	n P 5	1	L 27	# 102	
Slavick, Jeff		Broad	dcom			
Comment Ty	pe E	Comment Status	D			bucket

First paragraph of 45.2.1.126a could use some word-smithing. All registers use same mapping (not similar) and reduce the laundry list text to just be a bunch of "see" references

Changed "The assignment of bits in the RS-FEC codeword error bin 1 register is shown in Table 45–100a. The assignment of bits in the other RS-FEC codeword error bin registers is done similarly. The RS FEC codeword error bin counter registers apply to the codeword-interleaved RS-FEC defined in Clause 161. See 161.6.23 for a definition of these registers. There are fifteen of these 32-bit registers, which increment depending upon the error signature of a corrected codeword. Their bits are reset to all zeros when the register is read by the management function or upon reset, and held at all ones in the case of overflow." To "The assignment of bits in the RS-FEC codeword error bin 1 register is shown in Table 45–100a. The assignment of bits for the other RS-FEC codeword error bin registers are identical to that of bin 1. The RS-FEC codeword error bin registers increment depending upon the error signature of a corrected codeword (see 161.6.23). Their bits are reset to all zeros when the register is read by the management function or upon reset, and held at all ones in the case of overflow."

Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEPT		Response Status W		
CI 45	SC 45.2.1.129	P 52	L 50	# 11082
Healey, A	dam	Broadcom Ind	C .	
Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status D		
10				

[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 45.2.1.129, P50, L50]

Chip-to-chip transmitter equalization register definitions have been are written as being general for 100/200/400GAUI-n but 100GAUI-1, 200GAUI-2, and 400GAUI-4 appear to be on a trajectory to have different tap counts and coefficient step sizes.

SuggestedRemedy

The correct amendment to 45.2.1.129 through 45.2.1.132 seems to be to indicate these registers are specific to 100GAUI-n (n > 1), 200GAUI-n (n > 2) and 400GAUI-n (n > 4) until the Annex 120F taps counts, coefficient step sizes, and control scheme are finalized. At this point it seems likely a different set of registers would be needed for Annex 120F controls.

Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE

Resolve in conjunction with comment 11059.

C/ 45 SC 45.2.1.129 Page 2 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:07 PM

C/ 45 SC 45.2.1.186aa P 62 L 13 # 98	CI 83 SC 83.	.1.1 P 85	L 16	# 216
Slavick, Jeff Broadcom	Dudek, Mike	Marvel	l.	
Comment Type E Comment Status D bucket	Comment Type T	Comment Status	כ	bucke
Capitalization issue		le 80-3a a number of PHYs (
SuggestedRemedy		However this revised scope	e statement does not i	include that table.
Lowercase the E in Enable in the Name column	SuggestedRemedy			
Proposed Response Response Status W	Add an extra ser indicated in Tabl	ntence. The 100GBASE-R P le 10-3a.	MA may also be used	with those Phys
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Proposed Response	Response Status	N	
Implement suggested remedy.	PROPOSED AC	CEPT IN PRINCIPLE		
Also make same change in Table 45-88.	Add an extra ser "The 100GBASE	ntence: E-R PMA may also be used w	ith PHYs listed in Tat	ble 80-3a."
C/80 SC 80.1.4 P76 L5 # 67	C/ 91 SC 91.	·	L7	# 100
Lusted, Kent Intel Corporation	Slavick, Jeff	Broado	om	
Commont Tuno T Commont Status D				bucke
	Comment Type T	R Comment Status		DUCK
The nomenclature for "100GBSSE-P" in the base document (IEEE Std. 802.3-2018, Section Six, page 84, line 12ish) does not list the Clause 161 RS-FEC-Int as a valid layer	Comment Type T Enable usually m	TR Comment Status I neans it's active when set to a ne clause active when the bit	a 1. However the 100	
The nomenclature for "100GBSSE-P" in the base document (IEEE Std. 802.3-2018, Section Six, page 84, line 12ish) does not list the Clause 161 RS-FEC-Int as a valid layer even though the new RS-FEC-Int was added for 100GBASE-P PHY types.	Comment Type T Enable usually m	neans it's active when set to a	a 1. However the 100	
The nomenclature for "100GBSSE-P" in the base document (IEEE Std. 802.3-2018, Section Six, page 84, line 12ish) does not list the Clause 161 RS-FEC-Int as a valid layer even though the new RS-FEC-Int was added for 100GBASE-P PHY types. SuggestedRemedy Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and	Comment Type T Enable usually n is written have th SuggestedRemedy Either: a) Chang (heading and 2 p	neans it's active when set to a ne clause active when the bit ge 100G_RS_FEC_enable to places in text), 45.2.1.110 and	a 1. However the 100 is a 1. 100G_RS_FEC_bypa d in 45.2.110aa	OG_RS_FEC_enable bit
The nomenclature for "100GBSSE-P" in the base document (IEEE Std. 802.3-2018, Section Six, page 84, line 12ish) does not list the Clause 161 RS-FEC-Int as a valid layer even though the new RS-FEC-Int was added for 100GBASE-P PHY types. SuggestedRemedy Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161."	Comment Type T Enable usually n is written have th SuggestedRemedy Either: a) Chang (heading and 2 p or b) Change zer	neans it's active when set to a ne clause active when the bit le 100G_RS_FEC_enable to places in text), 45.2.1.110 and ro to one in 3rd sentence of	a 1. However the 100 is a 1. 100G_RS_FEC_bypa d in 45.2.110aa 91.6.2f and one to a 2	OG_RS_FEC_enable bit
The nomenclature for "100GBSSE-P" in the base document (IEEE Std. 802.3-2018, Section Six, page 84, line 12ish) does not list the Clause 161 RS-FEC-Int as a valid layer even though the new RS-FEC-Int was added for 100GBASE-P PHY types. SuggestedRemedy Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and	Comment Type T Enable usually m is written have th SuggestedRemedy Either: a) Chang (heading and 2 p or b) Change zeu Proposed Response	neans it's active when set to a ne clause active when the bit le 100G_RS_FEC_enable to places in text), 45.2.1.110 and ro to one in 3rd sentence of	a 1. However the 100 is a 1. 100G_RS_FEC_bypa d in 45.2.110aa 91.6.2f and one to a 2	OG_RS_FEC_enable bit
The nomenclature for "100GBSSE-P" in the base document (IEEE Std. 802.3-2018, Section Six, page 84, line 12ish) does not list the Clause 161 RS-FEC-Int as a valid layer even though the new RS-FEC-Int was added for 100GBASE-P PHY types. SuggestedRemedy Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161." Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to	Comment Type T Enable usually m is written have th SuggestedRemedy Either: a) Chang (heading and 2 p or b) Change zeu Proposed Response	neans it's active when set to a ne clause active when the bit pe 100G_RS_FEC_enable to places in text), 45.2.1.110 and ro to one in 3rd sentenece of <i>Response Status</i> CCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	a 1. However the 100 is a 1. 100G_RS_FEC_bypa d in 45.2.110aa 91.6.2f and one to a 2	OG_RS_FEC_enable bit
The nomenclature for "100GBSSE-P" in the base document (IEEE Std. 802.3-2018, Section Six, page 84, line 12ish) does not list the Clause 161 RS-FEC-Int as a valid layer even though the new RS-FEC-Int was added for 100GBASE-P PHY types. SuggestedRemedy Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161." Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161."	Comment Type T Enable usually m is written have th SuggestedRemedy Either: a) Chang (heading and 2 p or b) Change zer Proposed Response PROPOSED AC	neans it's active when set to a ne clause active when the bit ge 100G_RS_FEC_enable to places in text), 45.2.1.110 and ro to one in 3rd sentenece of <i>Response Status</i> CCEPT IN PRINCIPLE o comment #4.	a 1. However the 100 is a 1. 100G_RS_FEC_bypa d in 45.2.110aa 91.6.2f and one to a 2	OG_RS_FEC_enable bit
The nomenclature for "100GBSSE-P" in the base document (IEEE Std. 802.3-2018, Section Six, page 84, line 12ish) does not list the Clause 161 RS-FEC-Int as a valid layer even though the new RS-FEC-Int was added for 100GBASE-P PHY types. SuggestedRemedy Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161." Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to	Comment Type T Enable usually m is written have th SuggestedRemedy Either: a) Chang (heading and 2 p or b) Change zer Proposed Response PROPOSED AC See response to	neans it's active when set to a ne clause active when the bit ge 100G_RS_FEC_enable to places in text), 45.2.1.110 and ro to one in 3rd sentenece of <i>Response Status</i> CCEPT IN PRINCIPLE o comment #4.	a 1. However the 100 is a 1. 100G_RS_FEC_bypa 1 in 45.2.110aa 91.6.2f and one to a 2	OG_RS_FEC_enable bit ass in Table 91-2, 91.6.2f zero in the 4th sentence
The nomenclature for "100GBSSE-P" in the base document (IEEE Std. 802.3-2018, Section Six, page 84, line 12ish) does not list the Clause 161 RS-FEC-Int as a valid layer even though the new RS-FEC-Int was added for 100GBASE-P PHY types. SuggestedRemedy Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161." Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161."	Comment Type T Enable usually m is written have th SuggestedRemedy Either: a) Chang (heading and 2 p or b) Change zer Proposed Response PROPOSED AC See response to Cl 91 SC 91.	neans it's active when set to a ne clause active when the bit ge 100G_RS_FEC_enable to places in text), 45.2.1.110 and ro to one in 3rd sentenece of <i>Response Status</i> CCEPT IN PRINCIPLE o comment #4.	a 1. However the 100 is a 1. 100G_RS_FEC_bypa 1 in 45.2.110aa 91.6.2f and one to a 2 N <i>L</i> 7 ce Design Systems	OG_RS_FEC_enable bit ass in Table 91-2, 91.6.2f zero in the 4th sentence # 4
The nomenclature for "100GBSSE-P" in the base document (IEEE Std. 802.3-2018, Section Six, page 84, line 12ish) does not list the Clause 161 RS-FEC-Int as a valid layer even though the new RS-FEC-Int was added for 100GBASE-P PHY types. SuggestedRemedy Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161." Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161."	Comment Type T Enable usually m is written have th SuggestedRemedy Either: a) Chang (heading and 2 p or b) Change zen Proposed Response PROPOSED AC See response to C/ 91 SC 91. Marris, Arthur Comment Type T	neans it's active when set to a ne clause active when the bit ge 100G_RS_FEC_enable to places in text), 45.2.1.110 and ro to one in 3rd sentenece of <i>Response Status</i> CCEPT IN PRINCIPLE o comment #4. .6.2f P88 Cadem	a 1. However the 100 is a 1. 100G_RS_FEC_bypa 1 in 45.2.110aa 91.6.2f and one to a : <i>N</i> <i>L</i> 7 ce Design Systems D	OG_RS_FEC_enable bit ass in Table 91-2, 91.6.2f zero in the 4th sentence # 4 bucke
The nomenclature for "100GBSSE-P" in the base document (IEEE Std. 802.3-2018, Section Six, page 84, line 12ish) does not list the Clause 161 RS-FEC-Int as a valid layer even though the new RS-FEC-Int was added for 100GBASE-P PHY types. SuggestedRemedy Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161." Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161."	Comment Type T Enable usually m is written have th SuggestedRemedy Either: a) Chang (heading and 2 p or b) Change zen Proposed Response PROPOSED AC See response to C/ 91 SC 91. Marris, Arthur Comment Type T	neans it's active when set to a ne clause active when the bit ple 100G_RS_FEC_enable to places in text), 45.2.1.110 and ro to one in 3rd sentenece of <i>Response Status</i> CCEPT IN PRINCIPLE o comment #4. .6.2f <i>P</i> 88 Caden T <i>Comment Status</i> 1	a 1. However the 100 is a 1. 100G_RS_FEC_bypa 1 in 45.2.110aa 91.6.2f and one to a : <i>N</i> <i>L</i> 7 ce Design Systems D	OG_RS_FEC_enable bit ass in Table 91-2, 91.6.2 zero in the 4th sentence # 4 buck
The nomenclature for "100GBSSE-P" in the base document (IEEE Std. 802.3-2018, Section Six, page 84, line 12ish) does not list the Clause 161 RS-FEC-Int as a valid layer even though the new RS-FEC-Int was added for 100GBASE-P PHY types. SuggestedRemedy Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161." Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161."	Comment Type T Enable usually m is written have th SuggestedRemedy Either: a) Chang (heading and 2 p or b) Change zer Proposed Response PROPOSED AC See response to C/ 91 SC 91. Marris, Arthur Comment Type T 100G RS-FEC s SuggestedRemedy Change text to: "	neans it's active when set to a ne clause active when the bit ple 100G_RS_FEC_enable to places in text), 45.2.1.110 and ro to one in 3rd sentenece of <i>Response Status</i> CCEPT IN PRINCIPLE o comment #4. .6.2f <i>P</i> 88 Caden T <i>Comment Status</i> 1	a 1. However the 100 is a 1. 100G_RS_FEC_bypa J in 45.2.110aa 91.6.2f and one to a 2 <i>N</i> <i>L</i> 7 ce Design Systems D he variable to one (no le variable is set to or 91.5.2 and the receiv	DG_RS_FEC_enable bit ass in Table 91-2, 91.6.21 zero in the 4th sentence # 4 bucket bt zero)
The nomenclature for "100GBSSE-P" in the base document (IEEE Std. 802.3-2018, Section Six, page 84, line 12ish) does not list the Clause 161 RS-FEC-Int as a valid layer even though the new RS-FEC-Int was added for 100GBASE-P PHY types. SuggestedRemedy Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161." Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Change the last sentence of the sixth paragraph in IEEE Std. 802.3-2018 Clause 80.1.4 to be "Some 100GBASE-P Physical Layer devices also use the transcoding and FEC of Clause 91 and some may also use the RS-FEC-Int of Clause 161."	Comment Type T Enable usually m is written have th SuggestedRemedy Either: a) Chang (heading and 2 p or b) Change zer Proposed Response PROPOSED AC See response to C/ 91 SC 91. Marris, Arthur Comment Type T 100G RS-FEC s SuggestedRemedy Change text to: "	neans it's active when set to a ne clause active when the bit ge 100G_RS_FEC_enable to places in text), 45.2.1.110 and ro to one in 3rd sentenece of <i>Response Status</i> CCEPT IN PRINCIPLE comment #4. .6.2f <i>P</i> 88 Cadena <i>Comment Status</i> should be enabled by setting t when 100G_RS_FEC_Enable nsmit function as specified in the variable is set to zero, the	a 1. However the 100 is a 1. 100G_RS_FEC_bypa d in 45.2.110aa 91.6.2f and one to a 2 <i>N</i> <i>L</i> 7 ce Design Systems D he variable to one (no 91.5.2 and the receive e transmit and receive	DG_RS_FEC_enable bit ass in Table 91-2, 91.6.2f zero in the 4th sentence # 4 bucket bt zero)

C/ 91 SC 91.6.2f

93A SC 93A.1.2.4 P 198 L 37 # 159	C/ 93A SC 93A.1.2.4 P 198 L 53 # 265
n, Adee Intel	Dawe, Piers Nvidia
nment Type E Comment Status D bucket	Comment Type T Comment Status D COM parar
The usage of cascades of "cascade()" in equations in this annex is becoming inconvenient.	Typos in 93A. Eq 93A–16a has S(rp) on both sides. S(l2) has appeared from nowhere. Table 93A-1, COM parameters, says "See 93A.1.2" for zp2 yet it's not here.
The function is defined in 93A.1.2.1, but only for two arguments, which got us to where we are.	SuggestedRemedy
ggestedRemedy Bring in 93A.1.2.1 and add another shorthand notation: cascade(A, B, C) is equivalent to cascade(cascade(A, B), C).	Should the rp on the right be rd? Explain what zp2 represents. Maybe modify 93A.1.2.3 to say that S(I2) is derived from z in the same way that S(I) is derived from zp. (z is a bad choice for a length anyway, it looks too much like an impedance.)
Use the new notation to simplify the equations here and in clause 162.	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.
Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.	C/ 93A SC 93A.1.2.4 P 199 L 4 # 160
93A SC 93A.1.2.4 P 198 L 50 # 132	Ran, Adee Intel
aka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor	Comment Type E Comment Status D bu
nment Type T Comment Status D COM	A graphic representation of the network with annotation of the various S's would be very helpful.
Scattering parameter of the second transmission line segment $S^{(12)}$ is used in EQ 93A- 16b without its definition by new COM parameters z_p2 and Z_c2 .	SuggestedRemedy
ggestedRemedy	Add a figure, perhaps based on slide 6 of http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/18 11/benartsi 3ck 01 1118.pdf and/or slide 3 of
Insert the following statement at the end of 93A.1.2.3,	http://www.ieeee02.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun12_19/healey_3ck_adhoc_01_061219.pdf
For clauses that includes a second package transmission line segment by parameters z_p2 and Z_c2, the scattering parameters for the second package transmission line are defined by Equation (93A-12a), Equation (93A–13a) and Equation (93A–14a). The units of	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
z_p2 are mm.	Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.
$rho2 = (Z_c2 - 2^*R_0) / (Z_c2 + 2^*R_0)$ (93A-12a)	
s^(l2)_11(f) = s^(l2)_22(f) = rho2*(1-exp(-gamma(f)*2*z_p2)) / (1 - rho2^2*exp(- gamma(f)*2*z_p2)) (93A-13a)	
$\label{eq:samma} \begin{split} s^{1}(l2)_{21}(f) &= s^{1}(l2)_{12}(f) = (1-rho2^{2})^{*}exp(-gamma(f)^{*}z_{p2}) \ / \ (1-rho2^{2}exp(-gamma(f)^{*}z_{p2})) \ (93A-14a) \end{split}$	
The second transmission line scattering parameter matrix is then denoted as S^(I2).	

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE

Implement the suggested remedy with editorial license.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 93A SC 93A.1.2.4 Page 4 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:07 PM

A SC 93A.5 P 195 L 1 # 43	C/ 116 SC 116.2 P 95 L 12 # 65				
z, Richard Samtec	Lusted, Kent Intel Corporation				
nent Type TR Comment Status D ER	Comment Type TR Comment Status D buck				
reating a TDR (or PTDR) from return loss data may result in factious noise in the TDR esponse. The reason is high frequency data may not be well behaved enough to perform a eliable Inverse Fourier Transform. Instrument manufacturers may employ proprietary	The 200 Gb/s and 400 Gb/s subclause does not have a reference to the Clause 73 Auto- Negotiationfunction that similarly present in Clause 80 Introduction to 40 Gb/s and 100 Gb/s networks				
indowing when determining TDR from frequency domain data. A Tukey window (non- roprietary) is a cosine window which will give good consistent results between nplementation of the inverse Fourier Transform. See	SuggestedRemedy Insert a new subclause before existing clause 116.2.6 "Management interface				
ttps://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Window_function#Tukey_window	(MDIO/MDC) [*] . Renumber existing clauses 116.2.6 and 116.2.7 as appropriate. The new clause 116.2.6 "Auto-Negotiation" will have the following text:				
es <i>tedRemedy</i> dd term H_tw to 93A-58. I.e. H_ii(f)=H_t(f)* s_ii(f)*H_r(f)*H_Tw(f)	"Auto-Negotiation provides a linked device with the capability to detect the abilities (modes of operation) supported by the device at the other end of the link, determine common abilities, and configure for joint				
efine f_tw_period=2*(f_b- f_b*(1-f_r)); efine: H_tw /hen f<- f_r, H_tw=1 /hen f<- f_r <= f_b, H_tw=0.5*cos(2*pi*(f-f_b)/f_tw_period=-pi)+.5	operation. Clause 73 Auto-Negotiation is used by the 200 Gb/s and 400 Gb/s backplane PHYs (200GBASE-KR4, 200GBASE-KR2, and 400GBASE-KR4) and the 200 Gb/s and 400 Gb/s copper PHYs (200GBASE-CR4, 200GBASE-CR2 and 400GBASE-CR4)."				
$f_{-1} = f_{-1} = f$	Proposed Response Response Status W				
osed Response Response Status W	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE				
ROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Insert a new subclause before existing clause 116.2.6 "Management interface (MDIO/MDC)".				
	In the new subclause clause 116.2.5a "Auto-Negotiation" include the following text: "Auto-Negotiation provides a linked device with the capability to detect the abilities (modes of operation) supported by the device at the other end of the link, determine common abilities, and configure for joint operation. Clause 73 Auto-Negotiation is used by the 200 Gb/s and 400 Gb/s backplane PHYs (200GBASE-KR4, 200GBASE-KR2, and 400GBASE-KR4) and the 200 Gb/s and 400 Gb/s copper PHYs (200GBASE-CR4, 200GBASE-CR2 and 400GBASE-CR4)."				
	CI 120A SC 120A.5 P 201 L 20 # 161				
	Ran, Adee Intel				
	Comment Type E Comment Status D buck duplicated label "MMD8" in the figure.				
	SuggestedRemedy delete one copy.				
	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT				

C/ 120A SC 120A.5

C/ 120F	SC 120F.1	P 204	L 22	# 11059	C/ 120F	SC 120F.3.1	P 204	L 48	# 134
Ran, Adee		Intel			Hidaka, Ya	asuo	Credo Semio	conductor	
Comment T	ype T	Comment Status D			Comment	Туре т	Comment Status D		bucket
[Comm	ent resubmitted f	rom Draft 1.1. 120F.1, P202	2, L31]				nnecessarily high and incons 9.3 and Clause 163.9.1.	istent with Annex	x 120G.3.1, Annex
		smitter equalization feedba an appropriate setting"	ck mechanism c	lescribed in 120D.3.2.3	Suggested Chang	<i>Remedy</i> e 53 GHz to 40	GHz.		
As presented in ran_3ck_adhoc_02_021920, that mechanism supports the equalizer that was specified in the original CAUI-4 C2M (Annex 83D), which has only 3 taps with 5% coefficient resolution. The PAM4 AUIs defined in 802.3.bs (120D.3.1.5) and re-used in					Proposed I PROP	Response OSED ACCEPT	Response Status W		
resoluti		tructure. However, we now irsor tap c(-3) is removed a a Annex 83D.				nent suggested	remedy.		
defined	. Possible solutio	nethod for 100GAUI-1 is im ns include a training protoc	ol as in the PMD	control function, new	C/ 120F	SC 120F.3.1	P 205	L 10	# 36
		nd registers, or combinatio	ns of the two ap	proaches.	Ben Artsi,		Marvell Tech	inology	
SuggestedF	,	ible colutions is planned			Comment	51	Comment Status D		to managers Charified
		ible solutions is planned.				npliance parame	to be extremely difficult to b ters.	e used as a poin	t to measure Specified
Proposed R	,	Response Status W			Suggested				
PROPC	SED ACCEPT I	NPRINCIPLE				•	dy as for 163.9.1		
		lowing presentation and tas //ck/public/20_03/ran_3ck_(on:	Proposed I		Response Status W		
Comme	ent #11082 propo	ses updating register defini	tions to support	the TX EQ feedback.		OULD AUGEN			
C/ 120F	SC 120F.3.1	P 204	L 48	# 162	Resolv	e using the resp	oonse to comment #35.		
Ran, Adee		Intel							
Comment T "53 GH: an over	z 3 dB bandwidth	Comment Status D " only here. In clauses 162	and 163 it is 40	<i>bucket</i> GHz. I assume this is					
SuggestedF	0	GHz".							
Proposed R		Response Status W							
Resolve	e using the respo	nse to comment #134.							

C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1

	P 205	L 13	# 29	CI 120F SC 120F.	3.1 <i>P</i> 205	L 19	# 163
Vu, Mau-Lin	Mediatek			Ran, Adee	Intel		
Comment Type T	Comment Status D			Comment Type E	Comment Status D		buck
The 'AC common-mod	le RMS voltage (max.)' is 30 n	nV, which is the	same as that in	For consistency with	n the rest of the document, "Ste	eady state" should	d be "Steady-state".
	this spec with P/N skew misr erential signal at receiver. Fro			SuggestedRemedy			
	h to half. Based on that, we sl			Add hyphens (twice).		
	this spec to that in C2M (120			Proposed Response	Response Status W		
SuggestedRemedy				PROPOSED ACCE	•		
Change 30 mV to 17.5	mV.						
Proposed Response	Response Status W			C/ 120F SC 120F.	3.1 <i>P</i> 205	L 20	# 165
PROPOSED REJECT				Ran, Adee	Intel		
It is not relevant to cor	npare this with either CR or C	2M since the pa	ico color ic modified by	Comment Type T	Comment Status D		
	he more stringent requirement			(cross clause) Addressing Vf (min)	in C2C which is TBD.		
C 120F SC 120F.3.1	P 205	L14	# 10	The minimum allow	ed value should be 0.4 as in C1	163.	
Vu, Mau-Lin	Mediatek			C162 has a lower va	alue 0.387, possibly due to mea	asurement with N	v-13 in clause 136 As
Comment Type T	Comment Status D		ERL value	the measurement in	C162 is done with Nv=200, it i	sn't clear why the	value should be lower
ERL value is TBD in T				than in C163. If ther confusion.	e is a reason, a footnote or info	ormative NOTE w	ould be helpful to avoid
SuggestedRemedy				SuggestedRemedy			
Change ERL value fro	m TBD to 11			Change TBD to 0.4.			
Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEPT	Response Status W			Consider changing t different value.	the value in Table 162–9 to 0.4	, or adding a note	with explanation of the
For task force discuss	on.			Proposed Response	Response Status W		
C 120F SC 120F.3.1	P 205	L 16	# 41	PROPOSED ACCE	PT IN PRINCIPLE.		
Brown, Matt		nologies Canada		Resolve comment u	sing the response to comment	#59.	
Comment Type E	Comment Status D	noiogies canada	bucket		0 1		
	parameters is not consistent.		Bucket				
SuggestedRemedy							
	, L16) and in 120F.3.1.2 (206/	/I 3) change "Co	mmon-mode output				
return loss" to"Commo In Table 120F-3 (P207		L9) change "Diffe	erential to common				
mode input return loss							
mode input return loss Proposed Response	Response Status W						

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1 Page 7 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:07 PM

C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1 P 205 L 20 # 11	C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1 P 205 L 20 # 59
Nu, Mau-Lin Mediatek	Mellitz, Richard Samtec
Comment Type T Comment Status D withdraw	n Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX vfmin
Steady state voltage v_f (min) is TBD	Vf(min) should align with Av in COM table 120F-6 since Nv=200
uggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy
Change v_f (min) value from TBD to 0.5	Replace TBD for Vf(min) with V(fmin)=0.413
Proposed Response Response Status Z REJECT.	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.	Comment #59 proposes 0.413. — Comment #165 proposes 0.4.
C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1 P 205 L 20 # 11070	
Aellitz, Richard Samtec	For task force discussion.
Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX vfn	in Cl 120F SC 120F.3.1 P 205 L 21 # 166
[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 120F.3.1, P203, L30]	Ran, Adee Intel
C2C, KR, and CR devices may be the same ports on chips. Align Av, Afe, and Ane with Vi in table 163-5 uggestedRemedy	Comment Type T Comment Status D The reference for linear fit pulse peak is 120D.3.1.4, which uses Nv=13. This is inadequate for the higher loss in this project.
Replace with Vfmin=0.413	Also, 120D.3.1.4 includes control of the 3-tap equalizer, but here we have 5 taps.
Proposed Response Response Status Z REJECT.	SuggestedRemedy Change reference for linear fit pulse peak to 162.9.3.1.2.
This commont was WITHDDAWAI by the commonter	Proposed Response Response Status W
This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
X 120F SC 120F.3.1 P 205 L 20 # 164 Ran, Adee Intel	For task force discussion.
omment Type E Comment Status D buck	et C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1 P 205 L 21 # 12
In this table there are occurrences of "min" and "max" both with and without a period.	Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek
This should be standardized at least on a per-clause basis, and preferably across the draft uggested Remedy	Comment Type T Comment Status D Linear fit pulse peak (min) is 'TBD x v_f'
Since these are abbreviations, it is suggested to include a period. Preferably change globally in the draft.	SuggestedRemedy Change Linear fit pulse peak (min) from 'TBD x v_f' to '0.55 x v_f'
Proposed Response Response Status W	Proposed Response Response Status W
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
Change occurrences of "min." and "max." (with period) to "min" and "max" (without period) as appropriate, throughout the draft.	For task force discussion.
YPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editori COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open CORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line	

C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1 P 205 L 22 # 167	C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1 P 205 L 23 # 11144
Ran, Adee Intel	Dawe, Piers Mellanox
Comment Type T Comment Status D	Comment Type TR Comment Status D
Minimum and maximum tap value and step sizes refer to 136.9.3.1.4, but in this project we have different specifications in clause 162 (an additional tap, and uniform step size limits).	[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 120F.3.1, P203, L32]
SuggestedRemedy Change references for step sizes and ranges to 162.9.3.1.4 and 162.9.3.1.5 respectively.	The third precursor has only minor value for "28 dB" channels, so I don't expect it will be worthwhile for "20 dB" channels, yet it adds complexity to the silicon and the tuning. This is not KR or CR, it should be done with simpler silicon, like C2M.
Proposed Response Response Status W	SuggestedRemedy
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	Remove the third precursor.
For task force discussion.	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED REJECT
2/ 120F SC 120F.3.1 P 205 L 23 # 183	
Sun, Junqing Credo Semiconductor	The comment does not provide sufficient evidence to support the change.
Comment Type TR Comment Status D TX FIR Range can be optimized for C2C applications	The following presentation shows an improvement due to c(-3) of 0.1 to 0.8 dB in COM for channels with COM near 3 dB.
SuggestedRemedy	http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/mar04_20/sun_3ck_adhoc_01_030420.pdf
value at min. state for $c(-3)$ (max.) = -0.05 value at max. state for $c(-2)$ (min.) = 0.10 value at min. state for $c(-1)$ (max.) = -0.28 value at min. state for $c(1)$ (max.) = -0.1	Removing the c(-3) would result in marginal channels failing or putting more burden on the receiver.
see presentation sun_3ck_01_0720	C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1 P 205 L 27 # 11151
Proposed Response Response Status W	Dudek, Mike Marvell
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Comment Type T Comment Status D bucket
Pending review of the following presentation and task force discussion:	[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 120F.3.1, P203, L38]
http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/sun_3ck_01_0720.pdf	Footnote b to table 163-5 which updates the linear fit procedure for measuring SNDR should be applied to chip to chip as well as backplane.
	SuggestedRemedy
	Add the same footnote to the SNDR row in Table 120F-1.
	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
	Add the following footnote to the SNDR parameter in Table 120F-1: "Measurement uses the method described in 120D.3.1.6 with the exception that the linear fit procedure in 162.9.3.1.1 is used."

C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1

C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1	P 205	L 29	# 168	C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1.1 P 205 L 40	# 13				
Ran, Adee	Intel			Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek					
Comment Type T C	Comment Status D			Comment Type T Comment Status D	bucket				
Jitter specifications refer to equalization setting. But this In C162 and C163 there is a	s is not feasible and not	important.		The TX ERL (min) value of TP0a is specified both in Table 120F-1 as sentence here. "Transmitter ERL at TP0a shall be greater than or equ value is the duplicated information & could be removed.	well as the following al to TBD dB". The				
Another comment suggests	making it more explicit.			Please refer to details in wu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020.pdf					
SuggestedRemedy				SuggestedRemedy					
If my other comment does r Add a table footnote that "J single transmit equalizer se package and TP0 to TP0a t	3u, JRMS, and even-od tting selected to compe	nsate for the loss		Change the sentence to *** Transmitter ERL at TP0a shall be greater than or equal to the value of in Table 120F-1.	f ERL (min.) specified				
1 0	esponse Status W	bie 100 0.		***					
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN P	,			Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE					
For task force discussion.	P 205	L 39	# 224	The comment refers to the following presentation:					
Dudek, Mike	Marvell.			http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3ck_adhoc_0/	1_061020.pdf				
Comment Type E C There can be better wording	<i>comment Status</i> D g. "For parameters that o	do not appear in	buc Table 120F–2, take	Change the sentence to:"Transmitter ERL at TP0a shall be greater tha (min) specified in Table 120F-1."	n or equal to ERL				
values from Table 120F–6."				C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1.1 P 205 L 47	# 14				
SuggestedRemedy			and the second terms of the second	Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek					
Replace with "Parameters t 120F–6. Also in a similar fa wording is what is used in 1	shion on page 208 line 3			Comment Type T Comment Status D The value of T_r in Table 120F-2 is TBD.	ERL parameter				
Proposed Response Re PROPOSED ACCEPT IN P	esponse Status W			SuggestedRemedy Change TBD to 0.01					
Implement suggested reme	dy with editorial license.			Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE					
				For task force discussion.					
				See comment #48.					
TYPE: TR/technical required E COMMENT STATUS: D/dispate SORT ORDER: Clause, Subcla	hed A/accepted R/reje				Page 10 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:07				

C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1.1	P 205	L 52	# 48	C/ 120F	SC 120F.3.2	2.1	P 208	L 5	# 17
Mellitz, Richard	Samtec			Wu, Mau-Li	'n	Ν	/lediatek		
Comment Type TR Comm	ent Status D		ERL parameter	Comment T	ype T	Comment Sta	atus D		bucket
Assign N_bx to recommendation	in mellitz_3ck_ad	hoc_01_061020							as well as the following
SuggestedRemedy						iver ERL at TP5a I information & co			al to TBD dB". The
Change TBD for N_bx to 6				Disess	unfonto datalla	in Only only on	- 04 00400	0 m alf	
Proposed Response Respon	se Status W					in wu_3ck_adhoo	C_01_061020	0.par	
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINC	IPLE			Suggested	2				
For task force discussion.				Change	the sentence	to			
See comment #15.				Receive Table 1		a shall be greater	than or equa	al to the value of	ERL (min.) specified in
C/ 120F SC 120F.3.1.1	P 205	L 53	# 15	Proposed R	esnonse	Response Sta	otus W		
Wu, Mau-Lin	Mediatek				,				
Comment Type T Comme	ent Status D		ERL parameter			-			
The value of N_bx in Table 120F- In order to reflect the capability re value in Table 120F-6, which is 6	eferenced receiver	r of C2C, N_bx shall	align with the N_b			o the following pre g/3/ck/public/adho		/wu_3ck_adhoc_	_01_061020.pdf
SuggestedRemedy					the sentence becified in Tabl	to:"Receiver ERL le 120F-3."	at TP5a sha	Ill be greater that	n or equal to ERL
Change TBD to 6				C/ 120F	SC 120F.3.2	2	P 208	L 10	# 169
Proposed Response Respon	se Status W			Ran, Adee			ntel	2.0	100
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINC	IPLE			Comment T	vpe T	Comment Sta			bucket
For task force discussion.						ance for common		n loss measurem	
C/ 120F SC 120F.3.2	P 207	L 44	# 16						es not appear in similar
Wu, Mau-Lin	Mediatek				n existing clau eturn loss.	ses. This clause of	does not dis	cuss common-m	node (to common-
Comment Type T Comme	ent Status D		ERL value	mode) i	etuin 1055.				
The value of ERL is TBD in Table	e 120F-3				ally, the conver eference of 50		ed from sing	le-ended s-parai	meter measurements
SuggestedRemedy				Suggested		C			
Change TBD to 11					this sentence.				
	se Status W			Proposed R		Response Sta	atus M		
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINC	IPLE			-	SED ACCEPT	,			
For task force discussion.				1.1.01 C		•			

C/ 120F SC 120F.3.2.2

C/ 120F SC 120)F.3.2.3	P 208	L 53	# 170	C/ 120F	SC 120F.3.2.3	P 20	9 L9	# 11156
an, Adee		Intel			Li, Mike		Intel		
Comment Type T	Commer	nt Status D			Comment	Type TR	Comment Status	D	
Addressing TBD	in test setup requ	irements.			[Comr	ment resubmitted fr	om Draft 1.1. 120F.:	3.2.3, P207, L5]	
	of the test setup ir	n Figure 93C–4 m	neasured at TP5	replica towards TPt	Np TB	D			
meets the requirements of I	Equation (TBD) "				Suggested	dRemedy			
requirements of i					Chang	ge it to 18 (length o	f TX pre-taps + RX [)FE taps+main tap)	
	eet the ERL requi			is connected to. As e no return loss	-	Response POSED ACCEPT IN	Response Status I PRINCIPLE	w	
SuggestedRemedy					For ta	sk force discussior			
Change the quot	ed sentence to				C/ 120F	SC 120F.3.2.3	P 20	9 L 39	# 171
"The effective re	turn loss of the tes	st setup in Figure	93C-4 measure	d at TP5 replica	Ran, Adee		Intel	00	
towards TPt mee					Comment		Comment Status	п	
requirements of		o					S_DFE4 which is TE		
Proposed Response	,	e Status W				0	_		
PROPOSED AC	CEPT IN PRINCI	~LE							y mild requirement when on not to use this value
Resolve using th	e response to con	nment #11078.			here to				
CI 120F SC 120)F.3.2.3	P 208	L 54	# 11078	Suggested	Remedy			
Healey, Adam		Broadcom Ind	с.		Chang	ge TBD to 0.05 twic	e.		
Comment Type T	Commer	nt Status D			Proposed	Response	Response Status	W	
[Comment resub	mitted from Draft	1.1. 120F.3.2.3, F	P206, L48]		PROP	OSED ACCEPT IN	I PRINCIPLE		
I believe the inter performance.	nt is for the return	loss of the test se	etup to have "tes	t fixture" grade	For ta	sk force discussior			
SuggestedRemedy									
In item b), chang loss limit).	e "Equation (TBD)" to "Equation (1	63-2)" (Test fixtu	re reference return					
Proposed Response	Response	e Status W							
PROPOSED AC	CEPT IN PRINCIP	PLE							
	proposes using EF 8 proposes using		(KR test fixture	specification).					
It seems more re test fixture.	elevant to use the	same return loss	specification as	specified for the KR					
For task force dis	scussion.								
	: D/dispatched A	accepted R/reje		T/technical E/editorial G/ ISE STATUS: O/open W/w		d Z/withdrawn		C/ 120F SC 120F.3.2.3	Page 12 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:07

:07 PM

7 120F SC 120F.3.2.	4 P 210	L 29	# 11036	C/ 120F SC	120F.4.1		P 211	L 25	# 184
Ben Artsi, Liav	Marvell			Sun, Junqing		C	Credo Semic	onductor	
Comment Type T	Comment Status D		jitter tolerance [CC]	Comment Type	TR	Comment Sta	atus D		
[Comment resubmitted	from Draft 1.1. SC120F.3.2.	4, P207, L22]		TX FIR Range	e can be o	optimized for C2	C applicatior	IS	
extrapolation between 1 1.33MHz 0.05UI at 4-4 filtering out much of the with the TX specificatio reside around a few ha these frequencies: A tra- be compliant. The Rx n	e test is specified at specific f irequency points. More speci DMHz. Tx is measured when a low frequency jitter of a tran ns and have much more than nders of Hz. Since there is n ansmitter may have relatively nay not be able to tolerate thi ween these specified Tx and	fically, 5UI at 40 applying high pa nsmitter. A transm n 0.15UI of jitter no Rx jitter tolera / high jitter at low is jitter while bein	KHz, 0.15UI at ass filter on the jitter mitter may still comply at frequecies which ince requirement at v frequencies and still ng compliant as well.	value at max. value at min. value at min. value at min. see presentat Proposed Respon	state for c state for c state for c state for c state for c state for c ion sun_3	Response Sta	10 .28 1		
	•	•		PROPOSED	ACCEPT	IN PRINCIPLE			
uggestedRemedy									
Add a sentence that the specified in table 163-9	e reciever is expected to mee while jitter tolerance require					ollowing present /3/ck/public/20_(01_0720.pdf	
Add a sentence that the specified in table 163-9 any consecutive specif	while jitter tolerance require ied frequency points.			http://www.iee				01_0720.pdf	# 133
Add a sentence that the specified in table 163-9 any consecutive specif roposed Response	while jitter tolerance require ted frequency points. <i>Response Status</i> W			http://www.iee	e802.org/	/3/ck/public/20_(07/sun_3ck_	L 5	# 133
Add a sentence that the specified in table 163-9 any consecutive specif	while jitter tolerance require ted frequency points. <i>Response Status</i> W			http://www.iee	e802.org/	/3/ck/public/20_(07/sun_3ck_ <i>P</i> 212 Credo Semic	L 5	# 133
specified in table 163-9 any consecutive specif Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEPT	while jitter tolerance require ted frequency points. <i>Response Status</i> W			http://www.iee C/ 120F SC Hidaka, Yasuo Comment Type As shown in s	ee802.org/ 120F.4.1 TR	/3/ck/public/20_(Comment Sta	07/sun_3ck_ <i>P</i> 212 Credo Semic atus D	L 5 onductor	# [<u>133</u> an f_LF = f_b/80 for
Add a sentence that the specified in table 163-9 any consecutive specif Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEPT	while jitter tolerance require ied frequency points. <i>Response Status</i> W IN PRINCIPLE the response to 11033. <i>P</i> 210 Ghiasi Quant <i>Comment Status</i> D	ment is linearly of		http://www.iee Cl 120F SC Hidaka, Yasuo Comment Type As shown in s C2C. SuggestedRemed Change f_LF Proposed Respon	ee802.org/ 120F.4.1 TR sun_3ck_a /y from f_b/8 pse	/3/ck/public/20_(Comment Sta adhoc_01_03042 30 to f_b/40 in ta Response Sta	07/sun_3ck_ <i>P</i> 212 Credo Semic <i>atus</i> D 20, f_LF = f_ able 120F-6.	L 5 onductor	
Add a sentence that the specified in table 163-9 any consecutive specif Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEPT Resolve for 120F using 2/ 120F SC 120F.4.1 Shiasi, Ali Comment Type TR Bmax values are TBDs	while jitter tolerance require ied frequency points. <i>Response Status</i> W IN PRINCIPLE the response to 11033. <i>P</i> 210 Ghiasi Quant <i>Comment Status</i> D	ment is linearly of	# 189	http://www.iee Cl 120F SC Hidaka, Yasuo Comment Type As shown in s C2C. SuggestedRemed Change f_LF Proposed Respon	ee802.org/ 120F.4.1 TR sun_3ck_a /y from f_b/8 pse	/3/ck/public/20_(Comment Sta adhoc_01_03042 30 to f_b/40 in ta	07/sun_3ck_ <i>P</i> 212 Credo Semic <i>atus</i> D 20, f_LF = f_ able 120F-6.	L 5 onductor	
Add a sentence that the specified in table 163-9 any consecutive specif proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEPT Resolve for 120F using 1 120F SC 120F.4.1 Shiasi, Ali comment Type TR Bmax values are TBDs uggestedRemedy	while jitter tolerance require ied frequency points. <i>Response Status</i> W IN PRINCIPLE the response to 11033. <i>P</i> 210 Ghiasi Quant <i>Comment Status</i> D	ment is linearly of <i>L</i> 13 um/Inphi	# 189 withdrawn	http://www.iee Cl 120F SC Hidaka, Yasuo Comment Type As shown in s C2C. SuggestedRemed Change f_LF Proposed Respon	ee802.org/ 120F.4.1 TR sun_3ck_a /y from f_b/8 ose ACCEPT	/3/ck/public/20_(Comment Sta adhoc_01_03042 30 to f_b/40 in ta Response Sta IN PRINCIPLE	07/sun_3ck_ <i>P</i> 212 Credo Semic <i>atus</i> D 20, f_LF = f_ able 120F-6.	L 5 onductor	
Add a sentence that the specified in table 163-9 any consecutive specif Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEPT Resolve for 120F using C/ 120F SC 120F.4.1 Bhiasi, Ali Comment Type TR Bmax values are TBDs SuggestedRemedy	while jitter tolerance require ied frequency points. <i>Response Status</i> W IN PRINCIPLE the response to 11033. <i>P</i> 210 Ghiasi Quant <i>Comment Status</i> D	ment is linearly of <i>L</i> 13 um/Inphi	# 189 withdrawn	http://www.iee C/ 120F SC Hidaka, Yasuo Comment Type As shown in s C2C. SuggestedRemen Change f_LF Proposed Respon PROPOSED The reference	ee802.org/ 120F.4.1 TR sun_3ck_a /y from f_b/8 se ACCEPT ed present	/3/ck/public/20_(Comment Sta adhoc_01_03042 30 to f_b/40 in ta Response Sta IN PRINCIPLE tation is	07/sun_3ck_ <i>P</i> 212 Credo Semic <i>atus</i> D 20, f_LF = f_ <i>able</i> 120F-6. <i>atus</i> W	L 5 onductor b/40 is better th	

C/ 120F SC 120F.4.1

C/ 120F SC 120F.4.1	P 212	L 18	# 187	C/ 120F SC	C 120F.4.1		P 212	L 24	# 188
Ghiasi, Ali	Ghiasi Quantu	ım/Inphi		Ghiasi, Ali		C	Shiasi Quan	tum/Inphi	
Comment Type TR (Normalized DFE taps are I	Comment Status D larger than necessary			Comment Type Eta0 of 8.2e	TR 9 is too lo	<i>Comment Sta</i> w for a low powe		face	
SuggestedRemedy				SuggestedReme	ədy				
The largest DFE taps obse	erved for C2C channels B1	Imax=0.65 and	B2-B6(max)=0.1. See	Increase eta	a0 to 4.1E-8	3 inline with C2M	noise spec	tral density, see	ghiasi_3ck_01_062
ghiasi_3ck_01_0620				Proposed Resp	onse	Response Sta	tus W		
	Response Status W			PROPOSEI	D REJECT				
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN I	PRINCIPLE				0			40.1	
[Editor's note: change subo	clause from 120F.4.2.]			[Editor's not	e: Changeo	d SC/P/L from 12	20F.4.2/212/	18.]	
	-					ollowing present			
Pending review of the follo http://www.ieee802.org/3/c		. 01 0720 pdf		http://www.i	eee802.org	/3/ck/public/20_0)7/ghiasi_3c	k_01_0720.pdf	
111p.// WWW.1000002.019/0/0	pasho/20_07/gridol_00			The eta0 for	r C2M is for	a reference rec	eiver for me	asuring the trans	mitter output signal
For task force discussion.									parameter eta0 was
C/ 120F SC 120F.4.1	P 212	L 19	# 235					i a package and j	itter, which are not e receiver.
Dawe, Piers	Nvidia								
Comment Type TR	Comment Status D	a DEE tan stre	nath of -0.85	See comme	ent #236.				
,	ct a real receiver to provide buld not be specified as if g that the sign of a tap car sen without burdening the	the receiver can I't change. Just channels. See	do that. Further, there as for CR and KR,	See comme	ent #236.				
Comment Type TR It isn't reasonable to expect Therefore, the channel sho is an advantage in knowing sensible limits can be chose	ct a real receiver to provide buld not be specified as if g that the sign of a tap car sen without burdening the	the receiver can I't change. Just channels. See	do that. Further, there as for CR and KR,	See comme	nt #236.				
Comment Type TR It isn't reasonable to expect Therefore, the channel sho is an advantage in knowing sensible limits can be chose 162.11.7 and new Heck pro-	ct a real receiver to provide build not be specified as if g that the sign of a tap car sen without burdening the resentation for more explain imits:	the receiver can I't change. Just channels. See	do that. Further, there as for CR and KR,	See comme	nt #236.				
Comment Type TR It isn't reasonable to expect Therefore, the channel sho is an advantage in knowing sensible limits can be chose 162.11.7 and new Heck pro SuggestedRemedy Add minimum tap weight li Tap 1: min +0.3 Tap 2: min +0.05 All other taps: min -0.04 (s Update definition of COM i	ct a real receiver to provide build not be specified as if g that the sign of a tap car sen without burdening the resentation for more explain imits:	the receiver can I't change. Just channels. See	do that. Further, there as for CR and KR,	See comme	nt #∠36.				
Comment Type TR It isn't reasonable to expect Therefore, the channel sho is an advantage in knowing sensible limits can be chose 162.11.7 and new Heck pro SuggestedRemedy Add minimum tap weight li Tap 1: min +0.3 Tap 2: min +0.05 All other taps: min -0.04 (s Update definition of COM i	t a real receiver to provide build not be specified as if i g that the sign of a tap car sen without burdening the resentation for more explan- imits: name as KR) in 93A.1.	the receiver can I't change. Just channels. See	do that. Further, there as for CR and KR,	See comme	nt #∠36.				
Comment TypeTRIt isn't reasonable to expectTherefore, the channel shotis an advantage in knowingsensible limits can be chost162.11.7 and new Heck proposed ResponseSuggestedRemedyAdd minimum tap weight liTap 1: min +0.3Tap 2: min +0.05All other taps: min -0.04 (s)Update definition of COM iProposed Response	t a real receiver to provide build not be specified as if i g that the sign of a tap car sen without burdening the resentation for more explan- imits: tame as KR) in 93A.1. Response Status W	the receiver can l't change. Just channels. See nation	do that. Further, there as for CR and KR,	See comme	nt #236.				
Comment TypeTRIt isn't reasonable to expect Therefore, the channel shore is an advantage in knowing sensible limits can be chost 162.11.7 and new Heck pro-SuggestedRemedy Add minimum tap weight li Tap 1: min +0.3 Tap 2: min +0.05 All other taps: min -0.04 (s Update definition of COM iProposed ResponseR PROPOSED REJECT	t a real receiver to provide build not be specified as if i g that the sign of a tap car sen without burdening the resentation for more explan- imits: tame as KR) in 93A.1. Response Status W	the receiver can l't change. Just channels. See nation	do that. Further, there as for CR and KR,	See comme	nt #236.				

C/ 120F SC 120F.4	.1 P 212	L 24	# 236	C/ 120F SC	C 120F.4.4	P 213	L 47	# 11034
Dawe, Piers	Nvidia			Ben Artsi, Liav		Marvell		
Comment Type TR	Comment Status D			Comment Type	т	Comment Status D		withdraw
and was chosen to n	ectral density of 8.2e-9 V2⁄/GH nake 28 dB backplane channe e point of C2C is that it's not K	ls pass COM. It i	s not appropriate for	•	ations dictat	l from Draft 1.1. 120F.1, P20 te external DC blocking cap e he Tx side	· •	nen the Rx is capable of
If there were no NEX	(T, we might scale 8.2e-9 by 8 s (120C) 2.6e-8 and the same			SuggestedRem	0			
1 for BER 1e-6 vs. 1						to the 802.3bj: Should the c		
SuggestedRemedy	er than 50GBASE-CR (1.64e-ł	3) and less than h	alf 50G/Jana C2C	common-me	ode and cha	onsibility of implementors to c annel specifications required on of transmitter and receive	for interoperabili	
(120C, 2.6e-8) (half	would account for the doubled the budget in 120F than 1200	signalling rate, so		Proposed Respo		Response Status Z	i compliance.	
Proposed Response	Response Status W	,		REJECT.				
PROPOSED REJEC				This comme	ent was WI	THDRAWN by the commenter	er.	
	an be higher it seems uneces specifications have been sha		s transmitter differently	C/ 120G SC Ghiasi, Ali	C 120G.3.2	P 224 Ghiasi Quant	L 37 um/Inphi	# 195
For task force discus	ssion.			Comment Type Reference e	TR equalizer to	Comment Status D measure nearend and farend	d need to be defi	ined
See comment #188.				SuggestedRem	•			
C/ 120F SC 120F.4 Mellitz, Richard	.3 P 213 Samtec	L 42	# 49	Reference t	he 4T DFE	, but with following exception equalizer B1max=0.35, B2-B		
Comment Type TR	Comment Status D mmendation in mellitz_3ck_ac	lhoc 01 061020		Proposed Respo PROPOSEI		Response Status W		
SuggestedRemedy				[Editor's not	e: changed	SC/page/line from 120F.4.2	/211/48]	
Change TBD for N_t Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEF	Response Status W			Pending rev presentatior to #211.		ollowing v.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_	07/ghiasi_3ck_0	2_0720.pdfRelated
The referenced preshttp://www.ieee802.cd	entation is here: org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20)/mellitz_3ck_adh	oc_01a_061020.pdf					
For task force discus	ssion.							

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2

D/ 120G SC 120G.3.2 P 224 L 46 # 191	C/ 120G SC 120G.1 P 219 L 17 # 172
Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi	Ran, Adee Intel
Comment Type TR Comment Status D	Comment Type T Comment Status D
Near end EH are TBD.	The figure shows a host insertion loss of up to 11.9 dB, but in 120G.3.4.1.1 (module
SuggestedRemedy	stressed input procedure) one of the test cases has 18.2 dB insetion loss, which "represents 16 dB channel loss with an additional allowance for host transmitter package
Near end EH=40 mV, see ghiasi_3ck_02_0620	loss". The informative graph at 120G.4.1 also looks like 16 dB.
Proposed Response Response Status W	SuggestedRemedy
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.	Likely, change the value in the figure to 16 dB.
[Editor's note: changed subclause/page/line from 120F.4.2/211/46]	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED REJECT
Resolve using the response to comment #177.	
Z 120G SC 120G.3.2 P 224 L 48 # 192	120G.3.4.1.1 (P232/L8) refers to the channel IL, which is from host transmitter to module receiver including the transmitter package, as opposed to the host IL.
Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi	In Figure 120G-2, the channel loss, which is a sum of the section losses, is 16 dB.
Comment Type TR Comment Status D Far end eye height is TBD.	Cl 120G SC 120G.3 P 222 L 2 # 209
SuggestedRemedy	Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi
Far end EH=20 mV, see ghiasi_3ck_02_0620	Comment Type TR Comment Status D RLC
Proposed Response Response Status W	Common mode to Differential conversion could be improved
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	SuggestedRemedy
[Editor's note: change subclause/line/page from 120F.4.2/211/48.]	New propose limit for RLDC=22 -20(f/25.78) up to 12.89 GHz and 12 dB from 12.89 to 50 GHz. GHz. See ghiasi_03_0620
Resolve using the response to comment #177.	-
	Proposed Response Response Status Z REJECT.
	This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.
	[Editor's note: change page/line from 221/52.]

C/ 120G SC 120G.3

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 17 # 173	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 19 # 237
Ran, Adee Intel	Dawe, Piers Nvidia
Comment Type T Comment Status D	Comment Type TR Comment Status D
Addressing EMSW which is TBD.	The low-loss C2M analysis should be revisited with the new COM.
EMSW is not a meaningful measure for a receiver with DFE, since the eye's shape	SuggestedRemedy
depends on the delay and the transfer function of DFE's feedback path. A DFE mathematical model can have arbitrary delay and transfer function so the value of EMSW	It may be that eye height and VEC for the very short channels are better than we have written down here.
(or any eye width parameter) is not well defined.	Proposed Response Response Status W
Furthermore, the DFE typically optimizes the eye height, but not necessarily the eye width (whihc requires equalizing the transitions). Trying to optimize for both EW and EH with a	PROPOSED REJECT
single DFE has been done in early versions of PCI express, it can be a futile exercise, and it is not what a real receiver will do anyway.	The comment is not valid. The comment does not provide explanation of problem or justification for change. The suggested remedy does not propose an actionable remedy.
As the experience with COM has shown, for lossy channels and DFE receivers the	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 22 # 42
equalized EH is a good enough figure of merit. Real receivers do not care about	Brown, Matt Huawei Technologies Canada
asymmetry caused by the DFE.	Comment Type E Comment Status D
It is suggested to remove EMSW, at least until evidence of the need for it and a robust	Naming of return loss parameters is not consistent.
It is suggested to remove EMSW, at least until evidence of the need for it and a robust measurement method is presented.	Naming of return loss parameters is not consistent. SuggestedRemedy
measurement method is presented. SuggestedRemedy	
measurement method is presented.	SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-1 (P221, L22) and 120G.3.1.2 (P222, L6) change "Common to different mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". In Table 120G-3 (P224, L52) and Table 120G-7 (P230, L9) change "Common-mode to
measurement method is presented. SuggestedRemedy Remove the EMSW specification in this subclause, and also in 120G.3.2 and Table	SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-1 (P221, L22) and 120G.3.1.2 (P222, L6) change "Common to different mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". In Table 120G-3 (P224, L52) and Table 120G-7 (P230, L9) change "Common-mode to differential mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss".
measurement method is presented. SuggestedRemedy Remove the EMSW specification in this subclause, and also in 120G.3.2 and Table 120G–5 and Table 120G–8.	 SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-1 (P221, L22) and 120G.3.1.2 (P222, L6) change "Common to different mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". In Table 120G-3 (P224, L52) and Table 120G-7 (P230, L9) change "Common-mode to differential mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". Proposed Response Response Status W
measurement method is presented. SuggestedRemedy Remove the EMSW specification in this subclause, and also in 120G.3.2 and Table 120G–5 and Table 120G–8. Proposed Response Response Status W	SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-1 (P221, L22) and 120G.3.1.2 (P222, L6) change "Common to different mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". In Table 120G-3 (P224, L52) and Table 120G-7 (P230, L9) change "Common-mode to differential mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss".
measurement method is presented. SuggestedRemedy Remove the EMSW specification in this subclause, and also in 120G.3.2 and Table 120G–5 and Table 120G–8. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response to comment #231.	 SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-1 (P221, L22) and 120G.3.1.2 (P222, L6) change "Common to different mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". In Table 120G-3 (P224, L52) and Table 120G-7 (P230, L9) change "Common-mode to differential mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". Proposed Response Response Status W
measurement method is presented. SuggestedRemedy Remove the EMSW specification in this subclause, and also in 120G.3.2 and Table 120G–5 and Table 120G–8. Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response to comment #231. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 17 # 32	 SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-1 (P221, L22) and 120G.3.1.2 (P222, L6) change "Common to different mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". In Table 120G-3 (P224, L52) and Table 120G-7 (P230, L9) change "Common-mode to differential mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT
measurement method is presented. SuggestedRemedy Remove the EMSW specification in this subclause, and also in 120G.3.2 and Table 120G–5 and Table 120G–8. Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response to comment #231. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 17 Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek	SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-1 (P221, L22) and 120G.3.1.2 (P222, L6) change "Common to different mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". In Table 120G-3 (P224, L52) and Table 120G-7 (P230, L9) change "Common-mode to differential mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 23 # 18
measurement method is presented. SuggestedRemedy Remove the EMSW specification in this subclause, and also in 120G.3.2 and Table 120G–5 and Table 120G–8. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response to comment #231. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 17 # 32 Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Type T Comment Status D withdrawn	SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-1 (P221, L22) and 120G.3.1.2 (P222, L6) change "Common to different mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". In Table 120G-3 (P224, L52) and Table 120G-7 (P230, L9) change "Common-mode to differential mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT Cl 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 23 # 18 Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek
measurement method is presented. SuggestedRemedy Remove the EMSW specification in this subclause, and also in 120G.3.2 and Table 120G–5 and Table 120G–8. Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response to comment #231. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 17 Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Type T Comment Type T Comment Type T Comment Type T Comment Status D withdrawn The ESMW (eye symmetry mask width) value in Table 120G-1 is still TBD	SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-1 (P221, L22) and 120G.3.1.2 (P222, L6) change "Common to different mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". In Table 120G-3 (P224, L52) and Table 120G-7 (P230, L9) change "Common-mode to differential mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT Cl 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 23 # 18 Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Status D ERL
measurement method is presented. SuggestedRemedy Remove the EMSW specification in this subclause, and also in 120G.3.2 and Table 120G–5 and Table 120G–8. Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response to comment #231. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 17 Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Type T Comment Type T Comment Type T Comment Status D SuggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-1 (P221, L22) and 120G.3.1.2 (P222, L6) change "Common to different mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". In Table 120G-3 (P224, L52) and Table 120G-7 (P230, L9) change "Common-mode to differential return loss". Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 PROPOSED ACCEPT Vu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Type T Comment Status D ERL The value of ERL (min) in Table 120G-1 is TBD
measurement method is presented. SuggestedRemedy Remove the EMSW specification in this subclause, and also in 120G.3.2 and Table 120G–5 and Table 120G–8. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response to comment #231. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 17 # 32 Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Type T Comment Status D withdrawn The ESMW (eye symmetry mask width) value in Table 120G-1 is still TBD SuggestedRemedy Change 'TBD' value to '0.1'	SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-1 (P221, L22) and 120G.3.1.2 (P222, L6) change "Common to different mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". In Table 120G-3 (P224, L52) and Table 120G-7 (P230, L9) change "Common-mode to differential mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 23 # 18 Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Type T Comment Status D ERL The value of ERL (min) in Table 120G-1 is TBD SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy
measurement method is presented. SuggestedRemedy Remove the EMSW specification in this subclause, and also in 120G.3.2 and Table 120G–5 and Table 120G–8. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response to comment #231. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 17 # 32 Nu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Type T Comment Status D withdrawn The ESMW (eye symmetry mask width) value in Table 120G-1 is still TBD SuggestedRemedy Change 'TBD' value to '0.1' Proposed Response Response Status Z	SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-1 (P221, L22) and 120G.3.1.2 (P222, L6) change "Common to different mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". In Table 120G-3 (P224, L52) and Table 120G-7 (P230, L9) change "Common-mode to differential mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT Cl 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 23 # 18 Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Type T Comment Status D ERL SuggestedRemedy Change TBD to 9.5 SuggestedRemedy Change TBD to 9.5
measurement method is presented. SuggestedRemedy Remove the EMSW specification in this subclause, and also in 120G.3.2 and Table 120G–5 and Table 120G–8. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE. Resolve using the response to comment #231. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 17 Vu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Type T Change 'TBD' value to '0.1'	SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-1 (P221, L22) and 120G.3.1.2 (P222, L6) change "Common to different mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". In Table 120G-3 (P224, L52) and Table 120G-7 (P230, L9) change "Common-mode to differential mode return loss" to "Common-mode to differential return loss". Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT Cl 120G SC 120G.3.1 P221 L 23 Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Type T Comment Status D ERL The value of ERL (min) in Table 120G-1 is TBD SuggestedRemedy Change TBD to 9.5 Proposed Response Response Status

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 Page 17 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:07 PM

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 23 # 207	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1.2 P 222 L 1 # 174
Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi	Ran, Adee Intel
Comment Type TR Comment Status D	Comment Type E Comment Status D RLCD
Unless one end of the link has common mode termination the 17.5 mV allowed common mode does not get absorbed	In another comment (against clause 162) I am suggesting a CD return loss equation which is equivalent to equation 120G-1, but uses a parameter F_N for better readability.
SuggestedRemedy	It is suggested to apply a similar change in this equation. Alternatively, have a single
Add common mode return loss with following equation = $12 - 9*f/1e9 dB$ up to 1 GHz	equation and multiple references to it.
3 dB from 1GHz to 50 GHz See ghiasi_03_0620	SuggestedRemedy
Proposed Response Response Status W	Per comment. Apply in 162.11.7, in 163.10, and in 120F.4.1.
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Proposed Response Response Status Z
	REJECT.
[Editor's note: changed subclause from 120G.3.]	
Pending review of the following presentation:	This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.
http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/ghiasi_3ck_03_0720.pdf	Cl 120G SC 120G.3.1.2 P 222 L 2 # 11119
As the commenter points out, common-mode return loss is not specified for either the	Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi
module output or the host input.	Comment Type TR Comment Status D withdrawn
Use 0.01 GHz for the low frequency limit.	[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 120G.3.1.2, P222, L2]
	RLCD return loss can be improved
For task force discussion.	SuggestedRemedy
Resolve with #208.	RLCD=30-30*f/25.78 dB, from 10 MHz to 12.89 GHz
C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1 P 221 L 34 # 213	RLCD=15 dB 12.89 to 53 GHz
	See ghiasi_3ck_03_0320
Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi	Proposed Response Response Status Z
Comment Type TR Comment Status D bucket	REJECT.
Editorial note regarding 17.5 mV common mode can be removed as this is reasonable limit and realxing the common mode has implications due to mode conversion.	This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.
SuggestedRemedy	
Remove the editorial note	
Proposed Response Response Status W	
PROPOSED ACCEPT.	
[Editor's note: Changed line from 13.]	

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1.2

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1.3 P 222 L 36 # 19	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1.3 P 222 L 40 # 20
Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek	Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek
Comment Type T Comment Status D	Comment Type T Comment Status D bucke
The table to be refered for calculation of host output ERL at TP1a is 'TBD' now. Propose to refer to values in Table 120G-9 as the similar method as Clauses 162, 163, & 120F.	The host output ERL (min) value at TP1a is specified both in Table 120G-1 as well as the following sentence here. "Host output ERL at TP1a shall be greater than TBD". The value is the duplicated information & could be removed.
Please refer to details in wu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020.pdf	•
SuggestedRemedy	Please refer to details in wu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020.pdf
Change TBD to 120G-9	SuggestedRemedy
Proposed Response Response Status W	Change the sentence to
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE The comment refers to the following presentation:	Host output ERL at TP1a shall be greater than or equal to the value of ERL (min.) specified in Table 120G-1.
http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020.pdf	Proposed Response Response Status W
For task force review.	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
C/ 120G SC 120G.3.1.3 P 222 L 38 # 110 Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor Cr	The comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020.pdf
	For task force review.
"The beginning of the host connector" is not clear.	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2 P 224 L 21 # 190
SuggestedRemedy	Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi
Change "the beginning of the host connector" to "the mating interface of the connector between HCB and host under test".	Comment Type TR Comment Status D withdrawr
	To keep C2C power low need to limit max loss including package/filter
Proposed Response Response Status W	SuggestedRemedy
PROPOSED REJECT	Add new line to table 120F-5, Total IL_wpkgs_wTr (max)=28 dB
It is not clear that the proposed modification improves the specification. The term "under	
test" is superfluous so if there is consensus to adopt the proposed change, change "the beginning of the host connector" to "the mating interface of the connector between HCB and host".	Proposed Response Response Status Z REJECT.
	This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

Resolve with comments 112, 111, and 113.

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2

C/ 120G	SC 120G.3.2	P 224	L 29	# 175
Ran, Adee		Intel		

Comment Type T Comment Status D

Unlike a host transmitter, which has a fixed known channel and can be tuned to optimize the signal at the receiver input, the module has no knowledge of the channel. A fixed signal setting (swing and equalization) can be optimized for a high loss channel but will be inappropriate for a low loss channel, and vice versa.

To enable host management to choose the appropriate signal swing and equalization for the host channel in use, the module output should have more than one setting, and a control method to choose between them.

Discussions at this point indicate that it is desired to have no more than two settings. The suggested remedy is based on that. Future proposal may refine this idea.

SuggestedRemedy

Define two separate tests for the module output, near-end and far-end.

In the near-end test, only the near-end specifications are measured, with an MCB only. In the far-end test, only the far-end specifications are measured, with an MCB and a frequency dependent attenuator (specified strcitly to create the effect of a maximum-loss host channel).

The module shall have a 2-valued control variable (mapped to an MDIO register, although actual interface may be different) to select between two settings of its ouput. One setting will be tested in the near-end test and another will be tested in the far-end test.

Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED REJECT

A near-end and far-end test for the module output at TP4 are already defined.

The suggested remedy requests that an MDIO bit be allocated to select between a nearend test and far-end test, but does defined the behavior associated with each of the two states.

A detailed proposal is required.

Resolve in conjunction with comment #238.

C/ 120G SC	C 120G.3.2	P 224	L 30	# 211
Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Quan	tum/Inphi	
Comment Type	TR	Comment Status D		

omment Type TR Comment Status D

The reference 4T equalizer given that TP4 near end and far end are measured with near ideal MCB vs host channels with via, need to consider impairment due to long barrel vias.

SuggestedRemedy

ghiasi_02_0620 investigates use of C0/C1 as in the CR methodology as one option, this method may result variation in the measurement due to interference but perhaps a better method is to increase eta_0 from 4.1E-8 to account for the board impairments. Eta_0 at TP4 near end is increased by 5x to account short channel impairments and eta_0 at TP4 far end increased by 2x from 4.1E-8. The contribution show that increasing eta_0 is a viable option. The 3rd option is just keep eta_0 at 4.1 E-8 without C0/C1 but instead reduce VEC and increase VEO. 1st option - increase eta_0, 2nd option - tighten the limit on VEO/VEC with eta_0=4.1E-8, 3rd option - add C0/C1.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT

It appears that the comment is proposing modifications to the reference receiver used for measurement of the module output (TP4) eye opening parameters.

For task force discussion to determine if a modification is required and if so which form of modification to implement.

Related to TP4a comment #212.

Pending review of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/ghiasi_3ck_02_0720.pdf

Related to #195.

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2

120G SC 120G.3.2 P 224 L 36 # 131	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2 P 224 L 36 # 130
daka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor	Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor
omment Type TR Comment Status D	Comment Type TR Comment Status D
Table 120G-3 specifies far-end pre-cursor ISI ratio with a reference to 120E.3.2.1.2. Some description in 120E.3.2.1.2 is not relevant for 120G.	The near-end eye and far-end eye of module output characteristics (at TP4) are not well defined. Table 120G-3 refers to 120E.3.3.2.1 for far-end eye height, but 120E.3.3.2.1 is host stressed input test.
lggestedRemedy	•
Add a sub clause describing far-end pre-cursor ISI ratio in 120G.3.2.1, similar to 120E.3.2.1.2 like the following:	SuggestedRemedy Add a sub clause describing near-end and far-end eys in 120G.3.2.1, similar to 120E.3.2.1.1 like the following:
Capture the PRBS13Q waveform corresponding to the far-end eye (see TBD) and calculate the linear fit pulse using the procedure defined in 162.9.3.1.1. Any setting of the reference receiver at TP4 far-end in Table 120G-9 for which the far-end eye width and height satisfy the limits in Table 120G–3, may be used.	The near-end eye is measured using the method in 120G.5.2. For the far-end eye, the signal measured at TP4 is first convolved with a host channel
The peak amplitude of the linear fit pulse is p_max. The pre-cursor ISI p_pre is the value of the linear fit pulse 1 UI prior to the time of the pulse peak. The pre-cursor ISI ratio is p_pre / p_max.	(~9.6 dB loss at Nyquist) that represents the worst case channel loss with some reflection in the host trace. The host channel is the host receiver PCB signal path S^(HOSPR) defined in 162.11.7.1.1 with an exception to use $z_p = 244.7$ mm. The methods in 120G.5.2 and TBD are then used to measure eye height, eye width, vertical eye closure,
oposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	and far-end pre-cursor ISI ratio.
	Change the references in Table 120G-3.
For task force discussion.	Proposed Response Response Status W
	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
	For task force discussion.
	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2 P 224 L 37 # 193
	Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi
	Comment Type TR Comment Status D Near VEC is TBD.
	SuggestedRemedy Near end VEC=7.5 dB, see ghiasi_3ck_02_0620
	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED REJECT.
	[Editor's note: changed subclause/page/line from 120F.4.2/211/48.]
	FE VEC not currently so the comment is proposing to add a new parameter rather than replace a TBD.
	Pending review of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/ghiasi_3ck_02_0720.pdf

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2 Page 21 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:07 PM

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2	P 224	L 37	# 194	C/ 120G	SC 120G.3.2	P 224	L 42	# 176
Ghiasi, Ali	Ghiasi Quant		# 194	Ran, Adee		Intel	- 72	# 170
	ent Status D	uni, inpin		Comment 7		Comment Status D		
Far VEC is TBD.						-peak output voltage is way t	oo large, and if i	t is implemented it can
SuggestedRemedy				overwh	elm the host red	ceiver.		
Far end VEC=7.5 dB, see ghiasi_	_3ck_02_0620					el, pre-equalization will be re		
Proposed Response Respon PROPOSED REJECT.	se Status W			frequer the hos	'	channel attenuates high freq	uencies, creating	g a lower PtP signal at
[Editor's note: SC/page/line chan	ged from 120F.4.2	2/211/48.]				nel, there will be lower attenu that case the full swing will		
FE VEC not currently so the com replace a TBD. Pending review of the following p	resentation:	·	rameter rather than	A hosts this larg		an function with a smaller sw may be bad for it). Reduced Innels.	0 ,	
http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/publ	c/20_07/gniasi_30	;k_02_0720.pdi		Suggested	Remedy			
Cl 120G SC 120G.3.2 Ghiasi, Ali	P 224 Ghiasi Quant	L 41 tum/Inphi	# 214	for the		peak-to-peak output maximund the far-end test. Clarify the		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ent Status D		bucket					
Editorial note regarding 17.5 mV and realxing the common mode h				e	•	ance reuqiremement in Table	e 120G–4 accord	ingly.
SuggestedRemedy				Proposed F	1	Response Status W		
Remove the editorial note				PROPO	OSED ACCEPT			
				For tas	k force discussi	on.		
PROPOSED ACCEPT	se Status W			Implem	nent suggested	emedy with editorial license.		

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2

C/ 120G	SC 120G.3.2	P 224	L 43	# 11060
Ran, Adee		Intel		
Comment Ty	pe T	Comment Status D		

[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 120G.3.2, P224, L37]

Signal swing and Tx equalization are important in PAM4 since the receiver has a limited linear range. A large swing at the host input may prevent linear operation and detection of PAM4. Attenuation has been used in past Rx designs, but it is becoming harder to implement with the large bandwidth requirements for 100G.

The current module output specifications have limited information about output swing and ISI (only implicitly through far-end eye height and far-end precursor ISI ratio, which are defined with a single channel), and do not mention any control of the Tx setting. With the large range of C2M host channels, it is unlikely that a fixed Tx setting will be usable for all hosts.

Actual modules even in 50G have some control of equalization and swing. There are indications that this control is required for actual operation.

If we ignore this capability in the specifications, some hosts may not be able to operate with the settings used for module output compliance; this means the module compliance specs are useless and measuring them is a waste of time.

The standard should at least mention the module's Tx control capabilities (with reference to external documents) and preferably define requirements for them, with management variables and control registers. It will be beneficial if the Tx specifications include these capabilities.

SuggestedRemedy

A presentation is planned with further details.

Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE

Pending review of the following presentation and task force discussion: http://www.jeee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/may27_20/ran_3ck_adhoc_01_052720.pdf

C/ 120G	SC	120G.3.2	P 2	24	L 44	# 11097	
Ghiasi, Ali			Ghias	si Qua	ntum/Inphi		
Comment T	уре	TR	Comment Status	D		with	drawn
[Comm	ent res	submitted f	rom Draft 1.1. 1200	6.3.2,	P224, L44]		
Near er	nd ESN	/W is TBD)				
Suggested	Remea	ly					
Replace	e TBD	with 0.175	UI see ghiasi_3ck	01_0	320		
Proposed F	Respon	se	Response Status	z			
REJEC	Т.						
This co	mmen	t was WITI	HDRAWN by the co	mmer	nter.		
C/ 120G	SC	120G.3.2	P 2	24	L 44	# 238	
Dawe, Piers	s		Nvidi	а			
Comment T	уре	TR	Comment Status	D			
The mo hosts. scheme	dule o But it r es that	utput is su may turn o	pposed to be set to ut that that's not fea e simple module ou	a con sible.	what the module our appromise that's good Yet we want to avoid and the management of	enough for all d fussy tuning	
Suggested	Remea	ly					
			th present plan. ost receiver sort ou	t its ch	nannel (if crosstalk or	reflections are l	bad,

use a better equalizer). Third choice: host tells module to use one of just two sets of specs; for low loss host channels and for high loss host channels. Module must be capable of both. Host selects one, by a means we don't specify, based on knowledge of its own preference and channel loss. Eye parameters defined at TP4 and after loss 2 for the low loss setting, after loss 1 and loss 3 for the high loss setting. Generous overlap between the two loss ranges so the host can choose by very simple means. Consider reduced pk-pk V max for the low loss settina.

Don't try to micro-manage the module.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT

Although there appears to be growing support for such control the suggested remedy does not provide sufficient detail to implement. A detailed proposal is required.

Resolve in conjunction with comment #175.

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2 Page 23 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:07 PM

									•	
C/ 120G	SC 120G.3.2	P 224	L 45	# 177	C/ 120G		120G.3.2	P 224	L 45	# 135
Ran, Adee		Intel			Hidaka, Ya				niconductor	
Comment T		Comment Status D			Comment		TR	Comment Status D		
	sing Near-end eye h re TBDs.	eight, differential (min) a	and Far-end eye	height, differential (min)				fferential (min) is TBD. 20, slide 7.		
The hos	st output is now spe	cified in terms of VEC. T	here is no reaso	n that the module	Suggested	Reme	dy			
		pecification method.			Chang	e TBD	to 50.			
The pro	noond limit values a	ve based on best sutput	analification or	ad are the same for	Proposed I	Respo	nse	Response Status W		
		re based on host output this time. The limit valu			PROP	OSED	ACCEPT	IN PRINCIPLE		
module SuggestedF	can use different se	ettings to meet the near-	end and far-end	requirements.	Resolv	ve usin	g the resp	onse to comment #177.		
	•	H and FEEH values in T	able 120G–3 to ²	15 mV. Add rows for	C/ 120G	SC	120G.3.2	P 224	L 46	# 11098
Near-er	nd VEC and Far-end	VEC, both with maximu			Ghiasi, Ali			Ghiasi Qu	antum/Inphi	
	, ,	be used in the tests.			Comment	Type	TR	Comment Status D	·	withdrawn
Proposed R		esponse Status W			[Comn	nent re	submitted	from Draft 1.1. 120G.3.2,	P224, L46]	
PROPC	SED ACCEPT IN P	RINCIPLE								
For NE	EH						e height is	IBD		
	oposes 15 mV				Suggested				_	
	oposes 50 mV oposes 40 mV				Replac	e TBD	with 50 m	/ see ghiasi_3ck_01_032	0	
#131 pi	000363 40 111				Proposed I		nse	Response Status Z		
For FE					REJEC	CT.				
	oposes 15 mV oposes 20 mV				This co	ommer	nt was WIT	HDRAWN by the comme	enter.	
	oposes 24 mV							•		
For NE					C/ 120G	SC	120G.3.2	P 224	L 46	# 198
	oposes 9 dB				Ghiasi, Ali				antum/Inphi	
	oposes 7.5 dB				Comment	,,	TR	Comment Status D		withdrawr
For FE	VEC				Near-e	end eye	e height is	TBD		
	oposes 9 dB				Suggested	Reme	dy			
	oposes 7 dB				Replac	ce TBD	with 50 m	V see ghiasi_3ck_01_03	20	
Pending	review of the follow	ving presentations and ta	ask force discuss	sion:	Proposed I	Respo	nse	Response Status Z		
		/public/20_07/ghiasi_3c		5011.	REJEC	CT.				
http://w	ww.ieee802.org/3/ck	/public/20_07/hidaka_3	ck_01_0720.pdf		This s					
					i nis co	ornmer	it was vvi i	HDRAWN by the comme	enter.	

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2	P 224	L 47	# 11099	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2	P 224	L 49	# 107
Ghiasi, Ali	Ghiasi Quantu	um/Inphi		Hidaka, Yasuo	Credo Semic	onductor	
Comment Type TR	Comment Status D		withdrawn		nment Status D		
[Comment resubmitted fr	rom Draft 1.1. 120G.3.2, P2	24, L47]		Far-end eye heigh, differential See hidaka_3ck_01_0720, slid	(min) is TBD. le 7.		
Far end ESMW is TBD				SuggestedRemedy			
SuggestedRemedy				Change TBD to 24.			
Replace TBD with 0.175	UI see ghiasi_3ck_01_0320)		Proposed Response Resp	onse Status W		
Proposed Response REJECT.	Response Status Z			PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRI			
		-		Resolve using the response to	comment #177.		
	IDRAWN by the commente	r.		C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2	P 224	L 51	# 109
C 120G SC 120G.3.2	P 224	L 48	# 108	Hidaka, Yasuo	Credo Semic	onductor	
lidaka, Yasuo	Credo Semico	onductor		Comment Type TR Com	nment Status D		
Comment Type TR	Comment Status D			Far-end VEC (max) should be			
Near-end VEC (max) sho				See hidaka_3ck_01_0720, slid	le 6.		
See hidaka_3ck_01_072	.0, slide 6.			SuggestedRemedy			
SuggestedRemedy	ow of "Near and vortical av	alagura (max)	" with a value of 7 5 dB	To table 120G-3, add a row of and a reference to 120G.3.2.1.		closure (max)" v	vith a value of 7.0 dB
and a reference to 120G	ow of "Near-end vertical eye .3.2.1.	e closure (max)	WITT A VALUE OF 7.5 UD				
Proposed Response	Response Status W			PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRI	onse Status W		
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN	,			PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRI	NCIFLE		
				Resolve using the response to	comment #177.		
Pending review of the fol http://www.ieee802.org/3	lowing presentation. //ck/public/20_07/hidaka_3c	k_01_0720.pdf					
C 120G SC 120G.3.2	P 224	L 48	# 11100				
Shiasi, Ali	Ghiasi Quantu	um/Inphi					
Comment Type TR	Comment Status D		withdrawn				
[Comment resubmitted fr	rom Draft 1.1. 120G.3.2, P2	24, L44]					
Far-end eye height is TB	D						
SuggestedRemedy							
Replace TBD with 20 m	/ see ghiasi_3ck_01_0320						
Proposed Response REJECT.	Response Status Z						
	IDRAWN by the commente	r.					

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2

/ 120G SC 120G.3.2	P 224	L 52	# 208	C/ 120G	SC 1	20G.3.2		P 224	L 52	# 210
Shiasi, Ali	Ghiasi Quantu	ım/Inphi		Ghiasi, Ali			G	ihiasi Quar	ntum/Inphi	
comment Type TR	Comment Status D			Comment T	Гуре	TR	Comment Sta	tus D		
Unless one end of the mode does not get abs	link has common mode termir orbed	nation the 17.5	mV allowed common				ential conversio	n could be	improved	
	urn loss with following equation 1GHz to 50 GHz Response Status W	on = 12 - 9*f/1e	9 dB up to 1 GHz	Suggestedf New pro GHz. See ghi Proposed R REJEC	opose l iasi_03 Respons	imit for RL _0620	LDC=22 -20(f/25 Response Sta	<i>,</i> ,	12.89 GHz and 1	2 dB from 12.89 to 50
PROPOSED ACCEPT [Editor's note: changed Pending review of the f	line from 23.]						HDRAWN by th line from 25.]	e commen	ter.	
	/3/ck/public/20_07/ghiasi_3ck	_03_0720.pdf		C/ 120G	SC 1	20G.3.2.2	2	P 226	L 31	# 50
As the commenter poir module output or the he Use 0.01 GHz for the lo		loss is not spe	cified for either the	Mellitz, Ricl <i>Comment T</i> There c	Гуре	TR see to be	S <i>Comment Sta</i> a need for table			
For task force discussion Resolve with #207.					e sente eters th	ence: " at do not a	appear in Table except the value		ke values from Ta	able TBD "
7 120G SC 120G.3.2 Shiasi, Ali	P 224 Ghiasi Quantu	L 52 ım/Inphi	# 11125	Proposed R PROPC			Response Sta N PRINCIPLE	tus W		
<i>comment Type</i> TR [Comment resubmitted]	Comment Status D from Draft 1.1. 120G.3.2, P2	24, L52]	withdrawn	For tasl	k force	discussio	n.			
RLCD return loss can b	be improved									
uggestedRemedy RLCD=30-30*f/25.78 d RLCD=15 dB 12.89 to See ghiasi_3ck_03_03		:								
roposed Response REJECT.	Response Status Z									
This comment was WI	THDRAWN by the commente	r.								

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2.2

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.2	2.2 P 226	L 31	# 21	C/ 120G	SC 12	20G.3.2.2	P 226	L 34	# 22
Wu, Mau-Lin	Mediatek			Wu, Mau-Li	n		Mediatek		
Comment Type T	Comment Status D		bucket	Comment T	ype	т	Comment Status D		bucke
to refer to values in Ta	d for calculation of module out able 120G-9 as the similar me in wu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020	thod as Clauses		followin	g sentei	nce here. '	min) value at TP4 is specifi Module output ERL at TP4 on & could be removed.		
	III WU_SCK_AUHOC_01_001020	J.pui		Please	refer to	details in v	vu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020	.pdf	
SuggestedRemedy Change TBD to 120G-	0			Suggested	Remedy				
Proposed Response	Response Status W			00		ntence to			
PROPOSED ACCEPT The comment refers to	TIN PRINCIPLE					ERL at TP ple 120G-3	4 shall be greater than or e	qual to the valu	ue of ERL (min.)
http://www.ieee802.org	g/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/	wu_3ck_adhoc_	_01_061020.pdf	Proposed R	espons	е	Response Status W		
Implement suggested	remedy.			PROPC	SED A	CCEPT IN	PRINCIPLE		
Cl 120G SC 120G.3. Hidaka, Yasuo	2.2 P 226 Credo Semic	L 32 onductor	# 111				e following presentation: ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/v	wu_3ck_adhoc_	_01_061020.pdf
Comment Type T	Comment Status D			Change	the ser	ntence to:			
	MCB connector" is not clear.				output I		4 shall be greater than or e	qual to ERL (m	in) specified in Table
SuggestedRemedy	n of the MCD connector" to "th	a mating intarfa	as of the connector	C/ 120G	SC 12	20G.3.3	P 227	L3	# 215
between MCB and mo	g of the MCB connector" to "the dule under test".	ie maling miena		Maki, Jeffer			Juniper Netwo	-	
Proposed Response	Response Status W			Comment T		TR	Comment Status D		
test" is superfluous so	proposed modification improve if there is consensus to adop	t the proposed of	hange, change "the	There is for the l the hos	s no pre nost as f t as mus	scription for for the more st as the h	br channel equalization. The dule. Module implementers ost must know what it can e to the standard.	need to know	what they can expect of
and module".	connector" to "the mating inte	erface of the con	nector between MCB	SuggestedF	Remedy				
Resolve with commen	ts 111, 112, and 113.						e after the first sentence of equalizer in the host."	f the subclause	, "Channel equalization
				Proposed R	espons	е	Response Status W		

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE

For task force discussion.

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3 P 227	L 15	# 23	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.1	P 227	L 31	# 112
Vu, Mau-Lin Mediatek			Hidaka, Yasuo	Credo Semico	onductor	
omment Type T Comment Status D		ERL value	Comment Type T Comm	ment Status D		
The value of ERL (min) in Table 120G-4 is TBD			"The beginning of the host conn	ector" is not clear.		
SuggestedRemedy			SuggestedRemedy			
Change TBD to 9.5			Change "the beginning of the ho		e mating interfac	e of the connector
Proposed Response Response Status W			between HCB and host under te			
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE				onse Status W		
For task force discussion.			PROPOSED REJECT			
			It is not clear that the proposed			
	L 30	# 24	test" is superfluous so if there is beginning of the host connector			
Vu, Mau-Lin Mediatek			and host".			
Comment Type T Comment Status D		bucket	Resolve with comments 110, 11	1 and 112 "		
The table to be refered for calculation of host input ERL a refer to values in Table 120G-9 as the similar method as		•		,		
		,	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.1	P 227	L 33	# 25
Please refer to details in wu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020.pdf			Wu, Mau-Lin	Mediatek		
SuggestedRemedy			Comment Type T Comm	ment Status D		bucket
Change TBD to 120G-9			The host input ERL (min) value			
C			following sentence here. "Host in	nput ERL at TP4a sh		
C			following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed.	nall be greater th	
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE			following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou Please refer to details in wu_3cl	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed.	nall be greater th	
Proposed Response Response Status W	3ck_adhoc_01_	.061020.pdf	following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou Please refer to details in wu_3ch SuggestedRemedy	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed.	nall be greater th	
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE The comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3	3ck_adhoc_01_	.061020.pdf	following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou Please refer to details in wu_3cl	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed.	nall be greater th	
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE The comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3 Implement suggested remedy.			following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou Please refer to details in wu_3cl SuggestedRemedy Change the sentence to *** Host input ERL at TP4a shall be	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed. k_adhoc_01_061020	nall be greater th).pdf	an TBD". The value is
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE The comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3 Implement suggested remedy.	3ck_adhoc_01_ 	.061020.pdf # <u>51</u>	following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou Please refer to details in wu_3ch SuggestedRemedy Change the sentence to	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed. k_adhoc_01_061020	nall be greater th).pdf	an TBD". The value is
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE The comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3 Implement suggested remedy. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.1 P 227 Mellitz, Richard Samtec		# 51	following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou Please refer to details in wu_3ch SuggestedRemedy Change the sentence to *** Host input ERL at TP4a shall be in Table 120G-4.	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed. k_adhoc_01_061020 e greater than or equ	nall be greater th).pdf	an TBD". The value is
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE The comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3 Implement suggested remedy. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.1 P 227 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Comment Type T Comment Status D			following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou Please refer to details in wu_3ch SuggestedRemedy Change the sentence to *** Host input ERL at TP4a shall be in Table 120G-4. *** Proposed Response Respo	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed. k_adhoc_01_061020 e greater than or equ	nall be greater th).pdf	an TBD". The value is
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE The comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3 Implement suggested remedy. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.1 P 227 Mellitz, Richard Samtec		# 51	following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou Please refer to details in wu_3ch SuggestedRemedy Change the sentence to *** Host input ERL at TP4a shall be in Table 120G-4.	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed. k_adhoc_01_061020 e greater than or equ	nall be greater th).pdf	an TBD". The value is
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE The comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3 Implement suggested remedy. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.1 P 227 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Comment Type T Comment Status D There doesn't see to be a need for table TBD SuggestedRemedy		# 51	following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou Please refer to details in wu_3ch SuggestedRemedy Change the sentence to *** Host input ERL at TP4a shall be in Table 120G-4. *** Proposed Response Respo	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed. k_adhoc_01_061020 e greater than or equ onse Status W CIPLE	nall be greater th).pdf	an TBD". The value is
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE The comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3 Implement suggested remedy. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.1 P 227 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Comment Type T Comment Status D There doesn't see to be a need for table TBD SuggestedRemedy Remove sentence: "	L 30	# 51 ERL parameters	following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou Please refer to details in wu_3cl SuggestedRemedy Change the sentence to *** Host input ERL at TP4a shall be in Table 120G-4. *** Proposed Response Respon PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRIN The comment refers to the follow	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed. k_adhoc_01_061020 e greater than or equ onse Status W CIPLE wing presentation:	nall be greater th).pdf al to the value of	an TBD". The value is f ERL (min.) specified
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE The comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3 Implement suggested remedy. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.1 P 227 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Comment Type T Comment Status D There doesn't see to be a need for table TBD SuggestedRemedy Remove sentence: " Parameters that do not appear in Table 120G–2 take value	L 30	# 51 ERL parameters	following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou Please refer to details in wu_3cl SuggestedRemedy Change the sentence to *** Host input ERL at TP4a shall be in Table 120G-4. *** Proposed Response Respon PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRIN The comment refers to the follow http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/put	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed. k_adhoc_01_061020 e greater than or equ onse Status W CIPLE wing presentation:	nall be greater th).pdf al to the value of	an TBD". The value is f ERL (min.) specified
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE The comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3 Implement suggested remedy. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.1 P 227 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Comment Type T Comment Status D There doesn't see to be a need for table TBD SuggestedRemedy Remove sentence: " Parameters that do not appear in Table 120G–2 take value Proposed Response Response Status W	L 30	# 51 ERL parameters	following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou Please refer to details in wu_3cl SuggestedRemedy Change the sentence to *** Host input ERL at TP4a shall be in Table 120G-4. *** Proposed Response Respo PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRIN The comment refers to the follow http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/put	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed. k_adhoc_01_061020 e greater than or equ onse Status W CIPLE wing presentation: plic/adhoc/jun10_20/	nall be greater th).pdf al to the value of wu_3ck_adhoc_(an TBD". The value is f ERL (min.) specified 01_061020.pdf
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE The comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3 Implement suggested remedy. C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.1 P 227 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Comment Type T Comment Status D There doesn't see to be a need for table TBD SuggestedRemedy Remove sentence: " Parameters that do not appear in Table 120G–2 take value	L 30	# 51 ERL parameters	following sentence here. "Host in the duplicated information & cou Please refer to details in wu_3cl SuggestedRemedy Change the sentence to *** Host input ERL at TP4a shall be in Table 120G-4. *** Proposed Response Respon PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRIN The comment refers to the follow http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/put	nput ERL at TP4a sh uld be removed. k_adhoc_01_061020 e greater than or equ onse Status W CIPLE wing presentation: plic/adhoc/jun10_20/	nall be greater th).pdf al to the value of wu_3ck_adhoc_(an TBD". The value is f ERL (min.) specified 01_061020.pdf

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.2	P 227	L 45	# 11101	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.2 P 227 L 37 # 178
Ghiasi, Ali	Ghiasi Quant	tum/Inphi		Ran, Adee Intel
Comment Type TR Comme	ent Status D		withdrawn	Comment Type T Comment Status D
[Comment resubmitted from Draf	t 1.1. 120G.3.3.2,	P227, L15]		With two available module settings, one for near-end and one for far-end, a host tested for host stressed input should be allowed to choose when module setting it prefers.
Farend ESMW is TBD				
SuggestedRemedy				The test should be modified to let the host calibrate the stress either at the MCB output, o after a frequency-dependent attenuator as specified for module output far-end testing.
Replace TBD with 0.175 UI see g	hiasi_3ck_01_032	20		meeting the required BER at one of the settings is sufficient.
Proposed Response Respon	se Status Z			SuggestedRemedy
REJECT.				Change 120G.3.3.2.1 text and Figure 120G-8 per the comment.
This comment was WITHDRAWN	N by the commenter	er.		Proposed Response Response Status W
C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.2	P 227	L 46	# 11102	PROPOSED REJECT
Ghiasi, Ali	Ghiasi Quant	tum/Inphi		As specified in Draft 1.2, the module output does not support multiple equalization setting
Comment Type TR Comme	ent Status D		withdrawn	Comment #175 proposes that the module support two such modes.
[Comment resubmitted from Draf	t 1.1. 120G.3.3.2,	P227, L16]		
Farend EW is TBD				If this comment is accepted then the response should provide editorial license.
SuggestedRemedy				
Replace TBD with 0.175 UI see g	hiasi_3ck_01_032	20		
Proposed Response Respon	se Status Z			
REJECT.				
This comment was WITHDRAWN	N by the commenter	er.		
	-			

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.2	P 227	L 37	# 212	C/ 120g SC 120g.3	3.2	P 227	L 49	# 196
Ghiasi, Ali	Ghiasi Quant	um/Inphi		Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Quant	tum/Inphi	
Comment Type TR	Comment Status D			Comment Type TR	Comme	nt Status D		
The reference 4T equalize				Host stress far end e	ye height is T	BD		
long barrel via, need to ma has more impairments.	ake sure the host is not ov	er stressed give	en that host channel	SuggestedRemedy				
SuggestedRemedy				Far end EH=20 mV,	see ghiasi_3c	ck_02_0620		
ghiasi_02_0620 investigat method may result variation	on in the measurement du	e to interference	but perhaps a better	Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEF		e Status W PLE		
method is to increase eta_ TP4 near end is increased				Resolve using the re	sponse to cor	nment #115.		
far end increased by 2x fro viable option. The 3rd opt	om 4.1E-8. The contributi	on show that inc	reasing eta_0 is a	C/ 120G SC 120G.3		P 227	L 49	# 115
reduce VEC and increase	VEO. 1st option - increas	se eta_0, 2nd op		Hidaka, Yasuo		Credo Semio		
on VEO/VEC with eta_0=4	•	0/C1.		Comment Type TR	Comme	nt Status D		
Proposed Response F PROPOSED REJECT	Response Status W			Far end eye height o See hidaka_3ck_01_			D.	
It appears that the comme measurement of the host				SuggestedRemedy Change TBD to 24m	V.			
For task force discussion modification to implement		ion is required a	nd if so which form of	Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEF	,	e Status W PLE		
Related to TP4 comment	#211.			Comment #115 prop				
Pending review of the follo http://www.ieee802.org/3/0		k 02 0720 pdf		Comment #196 prop Pending review of the		acontations and t	ask force discussion	
	ck/public/20_07/gillasi_3c	K_02_0720.pui		http://www.ieee802.c				
C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.2	P 227	L 49	# 11103	http://www.ieee802.c	rg/3/ck/public	/20_07/hidaka_3	ck_01_0720.pdf	
Ghiasi, Ali	Ghiasi Quant	um/Inphi						
Comment Type TR [Comment resubmitted from	Comment Status D om Draft 1.1, 120G.3.3.2, I	P227. L19]	withdrawn					
Far-end eye height is TBD		,,,						
, ,								
SuggestedRemedy Replace TBD with 20 mV	see ghiasi_3ck_01_0320							
Proposed Response F REJECT.	Response Status Z							
This comment was WITHI	DRAWN by the commente	er.						

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.2 Page 30 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:08 PM

C/ 120g SC 120g.3.3.2	P 227	L 49	# 197	Cl 120G	SC 120G.3.	3.2.1	P 229	L 4	# 179
Ghiasi, Ali	Ghiasi Quant	um/Inphi		Ran, Adee			Intel		
Comment Type TR Comm	nent Status D			Comment 7	51	Comment S			bucke
Far end VEC is not listed								M) is described	as follows: the output of the
SuggestedRemedy									imum JRMS and
Far end VEC=7.5 dB, see ghias	i_3ck_02_0620			maximu	im J4u, and co	omplies with the	even-odd jitte	r specification, ir	n Table 120F–1"
Proposed Response Respo PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRIN	nse Status W CIPLE						,	hich seems like e to the C2C spe	an error. But it isn't: In ecification:
Comment #197 proposes a targ Comment #116 proposes a rang		В.		pattern		roximates the 20			the output of the C output jitter profile
Pending review of the following http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/put		<_02_0720.pdf		If this is	the intent it sl	nould be stated	more explicitly	, as was done ir	120D.
C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.2	P 227	L 50	# 116	Suggested	Remedy				
Hidaka, Yasuo	Credo Semic	onductor		Change					
Comment Type T Comm VEC of host stressed input test	nent Status D					n-odd jitter spec			maximum J4u, and
SuggestedRemedy To table 120G-5, add a row of "	Far-end vertical eye			"approx complie		n-odd jitter spec	ification, of the		maximum J4u, and chip-to-chip transmitter
and a row of "Far-end vertical egeneration of "For-end vertical egeneration of the second sec		n a value of 7.00	JB.	Proposed F	•	Response S	Status W		
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRIN	nse Status W			PROPO	SED REJECT	Г			
Resolve using the response to c				There i	s only one jitte	r specification in	Table 120F-1	so no further qu	alificaition is required.
C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.2.1	P 228	L 6	# 229						
Ran, Adee	Intel								
Comment Type E Comm "The reference receiver includes	nent Status D s a reference receive	er as specified ir	bucket 120G.5.2"						
SuggestedRemedy		·							
Change to "The reference receiver is speci	fied in 120G.5.2"								
	nse Status W								

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.2.1

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.3.2.1 P 229 L 15 # 228	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4 P 230 L 9	# 11124
Ran, Adee Intel	Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi	
Comment Type T Comment Status D	Comment Type TR Comment Status D	
"The far-end eye height and vertical eye closure are measured according to the method in 120G.5.2"	[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 120G.3.4, P229, L15]	
The method in 120G.5.2 describes a "reference receiver" using COM method (references	RLCD return loss can be improved	
to 93A) and parameters in a table. it is perhaps suitable for analyzing a directly measured signal (near-end), but does not mention anything about far-end.	SuggestedRemedy RLCD=30-30*f/25.78 dB, from 10 MHz to 12.89 GHz RLCD=15 dB 12.89 to 53 GHz See ghiasi_3ck_03_0320	
In comparison, the reference receiver for 50G C2M is defined in 120E.3.2.1.1, and for the far-end measurement it includes a loss channel:	Proposed Response Response Status Z	
"The signal measured at TP4 is first convolved with a loss channel (~6.4 dB loss at	REJECT.	
Nyquist) that represents the worst case channel loss. The loss channel is the host trace defined in $92.10.7.1.1$ with Zp = 151 mm."	This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.	
In order to define far-end measurements, some loss channel has to be included.	Cl 120G SC 120G.3.4.1 P 230 L 34	# 11104
	Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi	
Using a convolution may not capture possible effects of reflections from that channel towards the HCB/MCB. It would be preferable to include a physical loss channel in the measurement (as done e.g. in the CR receiver test, see 110.8.4.2.2). However, changing the methodology from 120E may require more consensus, so the suggested remedy is to continue using a computational channel.	Comment Type TR Comment Status D [Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 120G.3.4.1, P229, L40] ESMW is TBD	withdrawn
The host channel model in clause 162 is updated from the one in clause 92 (referenced by 120E) to include more capacitances and different loss parameters. The length should be set to create a 16 dB loss at 26.56 GHz. Calculation yields 407 mm.	SuggestedRemedy Replace TBD with 0.12 UI see ghiasi_3ck_01_0320 Proposed Response Response Status Z	
uggestedRemedy	REJECT.	
Add a paragraph after the existing one in 120G.5.2 with the following text:	This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.	
For the far-end measurements, the signal measured at TP4 is first convolved with a loss channel that represents the maximum host board loss, and then processed by the	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4.1 P 230 L 35	# 200
reference receiver. The loss channel is the host trace defined in 162.11.7.1 with $Zp = 407$ mm.	Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi Comment Type TR Comment Status D	
roposed Response Response Status W	Module stress eye height is TBD	
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	SuggestedRemedy	
For task force review.	This should be the same as TP1a 15 mV	
	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	
	[Editor's note: change SC/page/line from 120G.3.2/224/33.]	
	For task force discussion.	
YPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G OMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/v		Page 32 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:08

SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4.1 P 230 L 38	# 11106	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4.1 P 230 L 47 # 199			
Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi	# 11106	Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi			
Comment Type TR Comment Status D [Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 120G.3.4.1, P229, L44]	withdrawn	Comment Type TR Comment Status D withdrawn Far end ESMW is TBD			
Eye width is TBD		SuggestedRemedy Replace TBD with 0.175 UI see ghiasi_3ck_01_0320			
SuggestedRemedy Replace TBD with 0.12 UI see ghiasi_3ck_01_0320		Proposed Response Response Status Z			
Proposed Response Response Status Z REJECT.		REJECT. This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.			
This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.		C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4.1.1 P 235 L 16 # 201			
C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4.1 P 230 L 38	# 114	Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi			
Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor		Comment Type TR Comment Status D			
Comment Type TR Comment Status D		CTLE gain setting for TP4 nearend are TBD			
Eye height of module stressed input test is TBD.		SuggestedRemedy			
It should be 15mV for consistency with host output spec.		see ghiasi_3ck_02_0620 where includes min g_DC and g_DC_HP, min g_DC=5 dB and min g_DC_HP=2 dB			
SuggestedRemedy Change TBD mV to 15 mV.		Proposed Response Response Status W			
Proposed Response Response Status W		PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.			
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE		Alternate ranges for near-end gDC and gDC2 are proposed by comments #119, #120, and #240.			
Resolve using the response to #200.					
C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4.1 P 230 L 38	# 11105	Pending review of the following presentations: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/ghiasi_3ck_02_0720.pdf http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/hidaka_3ck_01_0720.pdf			
Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi Comment Type TR Comment Status	withdrawn				
[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 120G.3.4.1, P229, L46]	withdrawn				
Eye height is TBD					
SuggestedRemedy Replae TBD with 15 mV see ghiasi_3ck_01_0320					
Proposed Response Response Status Z REJECT.					
This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.					

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4.1.1

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4.1.1 P 235 L 23 # 202	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4.2 P 232 L 46 # 26			
Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi	Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek			
Comment Type TR Comment Status D	Comment Type T Comment Status D bucke			
CTLE gain setting for TP4 far end are TBD	The table to be refered for calculation of module input ERL is 'TBD' now. Propose to refer			
SuggestedRemedy	to values in Table 120G-9 as the similar method as Clauses 162, 163, & 120F.			
see ghiasi_3ck_02_0620 where includes min g_DC and g_DC_HP, min g_DC=10 dB and	Please refer to details in wu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020.pdf			
min g_DC_HP=3 dB	SuggestedRemedy			
Proposed Response Response Status W	Change TBD to 120G-9			
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Proposed Response Response Status W			
Alternate ranges for near-end gDC and gDC2 are proposed by comments #121, #122, and #240.	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE			
Pending review of the following presentations: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/ghiasi_3ck_02_0720.pdf http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/hidaka_3ck_01_0720.pdf	The comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020.pdf Implement suggested remedy.			
C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4.2 P 232 L 46 # 52	C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4.2 P 232 L 47 # 113			
Mellitz, Richard Samtec	Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor			
Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL	Comment Type T Comment Status D ERL			
There doesn't see to be a need for table TBD	"The beginning of the MCB connector" is not clear.			
SuggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy			
Remove sentence: " Parameters that do not appear in Table 120G–2 take values from Table TBD "	Change "the beginning of the MCB connector" to "the mating interface of the connector between MCB and module under test".			
Add to prior sentence "except the value of N is 400"	Proposed Response Response Status W			
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	PROPOSED REJECT			
For task force review.	It is not clear that the proposed modification improves the specification. The term "under test" is superfluous so if there is consensus to adopt the proposed change, change "the beginning of the MCB connector" to "the mating interface of the connector between MCB and module".			
	Resolve with comments 110, 111, and 112.			

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4.2

C/ 120G SC 120G.3.4.2 P 232 L 49 # 27	C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 1 # 11117			
Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek	Ghiasi, Ali Ghiasi Quantum/Inphi			
Comment Type T Comment Status D bucket	Comment Type TR Comment Status D withdrawn			
The module input ERL (min) value at TP1 is specified both in Table 120G-7 as well as the following sentence here. "Module input ERL at TP1 shall be greater than TBD". The value	[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 120G.4.2, P232, L9]			
is the duplicated information & could be removed.	TP5 need its own reference receiver table			
Please refer to details in wu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020.pdf	SuggestedRemedy			
	Create a new table that references table of gDC/gDC2 for TP4. In the new table			
SuggestedRemedy	DFE normalized coefficent b1max=0.3, b[2-4]max=0.08 and n0=8.37e-9			
Change the sentence to	Proposed Response Response Status Z			
Module input ERL at TP1 shall be greater than or equal to the value of ERL (min.) specified	REJECT.			
in Table 120G-7.	This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.			
Proposed Response Response Status W	C/ 120G SC 120G.4.2 P 235 L 17 # 240			
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Dawe, Piers Nvidia			
The comment refers to the following presentation:	Comment Type TR Comment Status D			
http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/wu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020.pdf	Here are the combinations of gDC and gDC2 which I thought we had agreed on a conference call after a good discussion - but it turns out we adopted the TP1a limits only.			
Change the sentence to:Module input ERL at TP1 shall be greater than or equal to ERL (min) specified in Table 120G-7.	SuggestedRemedy TP4 near end:			
C/ 120G SC 120G.4.1 P 233 L 34 # 239	gDC2 gDC			
Dawe, Piers Nvidia	0: -2 to -4			
Comment Type T Comment Status D bucket	-1: -2 to -5 -2: -4 to -5			
Is it really necessary that the response should be above -42 dB at 51 GHz?	-3: (none)			
Suggested Remedy	TP4 far end:			
Add an f ² term in the second part of Eq. 120G-2, reduce the other terms so that the	gDC2 gDC 0: -2 to -4			
gradient is the same at Nyquist.	-1: -2 to -7			
Proposed Response Response Status W	-2: -4 to -10			
PROPOSED REJECT	-3: -8 to -10			
	Proposed Response Response Status W			
The comment does not provide any justification for the proposed change nor does the	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE			
suggested remedy provide a complete solution to implement.	Resolve using the response to comment #201.			

C/ 120G SC 120G.4.2

/ 120G SC 120G.4.2	P 236	L 15	# 243	C/ 120G SC 120G.5	5.2 P 234	L 8	# 245
Dawe, Piers	Nvidia			Dawe, Piers	Nvidia		
comment Type TR Con	nment Status D			Comment Type TR	Comment Status D		bucke
D1.1 comment 142: "Should a the scope noise (as done in T that the scopes can handle this	DECQ) if it's significar	nt." It turns out th		only to make the pro	dure should be used": no, th duct good enough. This is o, but it's easy to fix here.		
uggestedRemedy				SuggestedRemedy			
Change step g from: Compute an eye diagram from calculated in the previous step to:).			vertical eye closure	ng procedure should be use barameters, as illustrated by re closure parameters, as ill ure."	Figure 120E-13."	to "Eye height, eye
Compute an eye diagram from calculated in the previous step				Proposed Response	Response Status W		
measurement instrument's no (We could say yrx(k) instead of	ise is already in y2(k).		se nom to the	PROPOSED ACCER	РТ		
	b $y_2(k)$, the holse is the bonse Status W	le same)		C/ 120G SC 120G.	5.2 P 235	L 1	# 11116
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRI				Ghiasi, Ali	Ghiasi Qu	antum/Inphi	
				Comment Type TR	Comment Status D		withdraw
Implement suggested remedy	with editorial license.			[Comment resubmitt	ed from Draft 1.1. 120G.4.2	, P232, L9]	
/ 120G SC 120G.5.2	P 234	L 6	# 244	TP4 need its own re	erence receiver table		
Dawe, Piers	Nvidia			SuggestedRemedy			
<i>,</i> ,	nment Status D		bucket		hat references table of gDC		
120G.3 says "A test system with a fourth-order Bessel-Thomson low-pass response with 40 GHz 3 dB bandwidth is to be used for all output signal measurements, unless otherwise specified." This adds "a receiver noise filter as defined in 93A.1.4.1". Too much filtering.			DFE normalized coefficent b1max=0.15, b[2-4]max=0.05 and n0=8.37e-9 Proposed Response Response Status Z				
uggestedRemedy			J	REJECT.			
Use only one of them. For example, insert a sentence "The receiver noise filter is used instead of the Bessel-Thomson low-pass response of 120G.3."			This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.				
			C/ 120G SC 120G.5	5.2 P 235	L 5	# 39	
roposed Response Resp				Brown, Matt	Низмеі Т	echnologies Canad	la
roposed Response Resp PROPOSED REJECT					Tidawer T	0	
PROPOSED REJECT				Comment Type T	Comment Status D	Ū	
· · · ·	tent method clearly de	efines the filter re	quirements.	Comment Type T		Ũ	
PROPOSED REJECT	y1(k) with the effect of	of low-pass respo	onse equivalent to the	Comment Type T The single-ended ter SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-9, add	Comment Status D	ot specified for the	reference receiver.
PROPOSED REJECT The first step of the measuren "Capture the PRBS13Q signal	y1(k) with the effect of the solution of the second s	of low-pass respo	onse equivalent to the	Comment Type T The single-ended ter SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-9, add Ω. Proposed Response	Comment Status D mination resistor value is no d parameter "Single-ended t Response Status W	ot specified for the	reference receiver.
PROPOSED REJECT The first step of the measuren "Capture the PRBS13Q signal specifiedreceiver noise filter w	y1(k) with the effect of the solution of the second s	of low-pass respo	onse equivalent to the	Comment Type T The single-ended ten SuggestedRemedy In Table 120G-9, add Ω.	Comment Status D mination resistor value is no d parameter "Single-ended t Response Status W PT IN PRINCIPLE	ot specified for the	reference receiver.

 TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general
 C/
 120G
 Page 36 of 77

 COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected
 RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn
 SC
 120G
 6/29/2020 9:01:08 PM

 SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line
 SC
 120G
 120G
 120G
 120G

To avoid positive gain, upper bound of gDC for TP1a should be limited up to -3dB. SuggestedRemedy Change upper bound of 2 of gDC for TP1a to -3. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. C1 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 7 # 118 Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor Comment Type TR Comment Status D It is not good to restrict gDC range by gDC2. My simulation showed that many cases had the best gDC at max (weakest) regardless of gDC2 value, and resulted out of the specified range in D1.2. This is reasonable, because the best gDC at may be high (weak) to suppress enhancement of high-frequency noise. Hence, we should not restrict gDC range by gDC2. SuggestedRemedy Make gDC camge in dpendent from gDC2. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. SuggestedRemedy Make gDC CACEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225.	C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 10 # 225	C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 7 # 117			
This CTLE will have positive gain if gDC = -2dB. Some channels appear to want GDC2 of less than -2dB even though GdC is not BB Some channels appear to want GDC2 of gDC for TP1 a should be limited up to -3dB. Some channels appear to want GDC2 of less than -2dB even though GdC is not BB Variable descension. Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Prot task force discussion. Cit 1206 SC 1206.5.2 P235 L7 # 118 Cit 1206 SC 1206.5.2 P235 L7 # 118 Cit 1206 SC 1206.5.2 P235 L17 # 118 This is reasonable. because the best gDC at max (weakest) regardless of gDC2 value, and resulted out of the specified range in D1.2. Comment Type TR Comment Status D Mis in discomble. because the best gDC may be high (weak) to suppress enhancement of high-frequency noise. Hence, we should not restrict gDC range by gDC2. SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy <td< td=""><td>Dudek, Mike Marvell.</td><td>Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor</td></td<>	Dudek, Mike Marvell.	Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor			
To avoid positive gain, upper bound of gDC for TP1a should be limited up to -3dB. buggestedRemedy Change upper bound of -2 of gDC for TP1a to -3. broposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. 2/ 1206 SC 1206.5.2 P235 L7 # 118 itidata, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor Domment Type TR Comment Status D It is not good to restrict gDC range by gDC2. Wy simulation showd that many cases had the best gDC at max (weakest) regardless of gDC2 value, and resulted out of the specified range in D1.2. broposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Hence, we should not restrict gDC range by gDC2. broposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Brot task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #226. Brot task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Brot task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #226. Brot task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #226. Brot task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #226. Brot task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #22	Comment Type T Comment Status D	Comment Type TR Comment Status D			
Change upper bound of -2 of gDC for TP1 a to -3. Proposed Response Response Status W PropOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. C/120G SC 120G.5.2 P235 L7 # 118 C/200 SC 120G.5.2 P235 L7 # 118 C/200 SC 120G.5.2 P235 L7 # 118 C/120G SC 120G.5.2 P235 L17 # 118 C/201 SUB Connent TStatus D Credo Semiconductor Credo Semiconductor Somment Type TR Comment Status D Range of gDC for TP4 near-end is TBD. It is not good to restrict gDC range by gDC2. My simulation showed that many cases had the best gDC at max (weakest) regardless of gDC for TP4 near-end is TBD. SuggestedRemedy Make gDC range independent from gDC2. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Resolve using the response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Credo Semiconductor Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. C/2 120G SC 120G.5.2 P235 L21 # 11 C/2 120G SC 120G.5.2 P235 L21 # 11 [Some channels appear to want GDC2 of less than -2dB even though GdC is more than $8dB$				
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Proposed Response Response Status W Ed 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 7 # [18] Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor Comment Type TR Comment Status D Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor Comment Type TR Comment Status D Range of gDC for TP4 near-end is TBD. See hidaka_3ck_01_0720, slide 8. SuggestedRemedy Make gDC range independent from gDC2. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Cat 118 TH SuggestedRemedy Make gDC range independent from gDC2. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. C1206 SC 1206.5.2 P 235 L 21 # [1] SuggestedRemedy Make gDC range independent from gDC2. Comment Type TR Comment Status D Proposed Response Response Status W Recolve using the response to comment #2	SuggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy			
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. C1 120G SC 1206.5.2 P 235 L7 # 118 Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor Credo Semiconductor Comment Type TR Comment Status D Range of gDC (or TP4 near-end as min -5.0, max -3.0, step 1.0. My simulation showed that many cases had the best gDC and be wight (weak) to suppress enhancement of high-frequency noise. Response Creade Semiconductor SuggestedRemedy Make gDC range independent from gDC2. Proposed Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Resolve using the response to comment #201. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Resolve using the response to comment #201. Proposed Response Response Status D Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy Specify gDC range to GDC (or TP4 near-end is TBD. Proposed Response Response Status D Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. P 235 L 21 # T Proposed Response Response Status D Range of gDC2 for TP4 near-end is TBD. See hidaka, Yasuo Creedo Semiconductor Comment Type TR Comment Type TR Comment Type TR	Change the 8dB to 6dB for GDC2 less than -2dB.	Change upper bound of -2 of gDC for TP1a to -3.			
CI 120G SC 120G.5.2 P235 L7 # 118 Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor Comment Type TR Comment Status D It is not good to restrict gDC range by gDC2. My simulation showed that many cases had the best gDC at max (weakest) regardless of gDC2 value, and resulted out of the specified range in D1.2. This is reasonable, because the best gDC may be low (strong) to cancel low-frequency loss due to skin effect, whereas the best gDC may be high (weak) to suppress enhancement of high-frequency noise. Range of gDC for TP4 near-end as min -5.0, max -3.0, step 1.0. Hence, we should not restrict gDC range by gDC2. SuggestedRemedy Specify gDC range for TP4 near-end as min -5.0, max -3.0, step 1.0. SuggestedRemedy Make gDC range independent from gDC2. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. C1 20G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 21 # [1] SuggestedRemedy The assence of gDC2 tor TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Response Status D Range of gDC2 tor TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. P 235 L 21 # [1]		, , ,			
Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor Comment Type TR Comment Status D It is not good to restrict gDC range by gDC2. My simulation showed that many cases had the best gDC at max (weakest) regardless of gDC2 value, and resulted out of the specified range in D1.2. Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor Step 2 value, and resulted out of the specified range in D1.2. This is reasonable, because the best gDC 2may be low (strong) to cancel low-frequency loss due to skin effect, whereas the best gDC may be high (weak) to suppress enhancement of high-frequency noise. Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor SuggestedRemedy Make gDC range independent from gDC2. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. P235 L21 # [t] SuggestedRemedy Sange of gDC2 range to TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. See hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2 P235 L21 # [t] Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor Comment Type Range of gDC2 range for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Response Status D Range of gDC2 rot TP4 near-end is TBD. See hidaka, 3ck_01_0720, side 8. Sugges	Resolve in conjunction with comment #118.	For task force discussion.			
Comment Type TR Comment Status D It is not good to restrict gDC range by gDC2. My simulation showed that many cases had the best gDC at max (weakest) regardless of gDC2 value, and resulted out of the specified range in D1.2. This is reasonable, because the best gDC2 may be low (strong) to cancel low-frequency loss due to skin effect, whereas the best gDC may be high (weak) to suppress enhancement of high-frequency noise. SuggestedRemedy Hence, we should not restrict gDC range by gDC2. SuggestedRemedy Nake gDC range independent from gDC2. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. P 235 L 21 # Intelline to the set gDC and	C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 17 # 119	Ø 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 7 # 118			
It is not good to restrict gDC range by gDC2. My simulation showed that many cases had the best gDC at max (weakest) regardless of gDC2 value, and resulted out of the specified range in D1.2. This is reasonable, because the best gDC2 may be low (strong) to cancel low-frequency loss due to skin effect, whereas the best gDC may be high (weak) to suppress enhancement of high-frequency noise. Hence, we should not restrict gDC range by gDC2. SuggestedRemedy Make gDC range independent from gDC2. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Proposed Response Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Proposed Response Response Status D Range of gDC2 for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor	Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor			
My simulation showed that many cases had the best gDC at max (weakest) regardless of gDC2 value, and resulted out of the specified range in D1.2. See hidata_3ck_01_0720, slide 8. This is reasonable, best gDC may be high (weak) to suppress enhancement of high-frequency noise. See hidata_3ck_01_0720, slide 8. Hence, we should not restrict gDC range by gDC2. SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy Make gDC range independent from gDC2. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Resolve using the response to comment #201. C/ 120G SC 1206.5.2 P 235 L 21 # [1] Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor Comment Type TR Comment Status D Range of gDC2 tor TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy See hidaka_3ck_01_0720, slide 8. SuggestedRemedy PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Resolve using the response to comment #201. C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 21 # [1] For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. N Range of gDC2 for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. See hidaka_3ck_01_0720, slide 8. SuggestedRemedy Specify gDC2 range for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Re	Comment Type TR Comment Status D	Comment Type TR Comment Status D			
This is reasonable, because the best gDC2 may be low (strong) to cancel low-frequency loss due to skin effect, whereas the best gDC may be high (weak) to suppress enhancement of high-frequency noise. Specify gDC range for TP4 near-end as min -5.0, max -3.0, step 1.0. BuggestedRemedy Make gDC range independent from gDC2. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 21 # [1] For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Comment Type TR Comment Status D Regetify gDC2 range for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy M		My simulation showed that many cases had the best gDC at max (weakest) regardless of			
Ioss due to skin effect, whereas the best gDC may be high (weak) to suppress enhancement of high-frequency noise. Hence, we should not restrict gDC range by gDC2. Specify gDC range for TP4 near-end as min -5.0, max -3.0, step 1.0. SuggestedRemedy Make gDC range independent from gDC2. PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 21 # 11 For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Comment Type TR Comment Status D Range of gDC2 for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. SuggestedRemedy See fidaka_3ck_01_0720, slide 8. SuggestedRemedy Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. From the comment #225. P 235 L 21 # 11 Proposed Response Response Status D Range of gDC2 for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Response Response Status W Root discussion. Proposed Response Response Status W Range of gDC2 for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PR	SuggestedRemedy				
Hence, we should not restrict gDC range by gDC2. Proposed Response Tresponse Status W SuggestedRemedy PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Proposed Response Response Status W Cl 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 21 # 11 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Cl 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 21 # 11 For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Comment Type TR Comment Status D Range of gDC2 for TP4 near-end is TBD. See hidaka_3ck_01_0720, slide 8. SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy Specify gDC2 range for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Specify gDC range for TP4 near-end as min -5.0, max -3.0, step 1.0.				
SuggestedRemedy PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 21 # 11 PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor For task force discussion. Comment Type TR Comment Status D Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. SuggestedRemedy Specify gDC2 for TP4 near-end is TBD. See hidaka_3ck_01_0720, slide 8. SuggestedRemedy Specify gDC2 range for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Response Status W	Proposed Response Response Status W				
Make gDC range independent from gDC2. Resolve using the response to comment #201. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 21 # 11 For task force discussion. Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Comment Type TR Comment Status D Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. SuggestedRemedy Specify gDC2 for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE				
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor For task force discussion. Comment Type TR Comment Status D Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Range of gDC2 for TP4 near-end is TBD. See hidaka_3ck_01_0720, slide 8. SuggestedRemedy Specify gDC2 range for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Resolve using the response to comment #201.				
For task force discussion. Comment Type TR Comment Status D Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Range of gDC2 for TP4 near-end is TBD. See hidaka_3ck_01_0720, slide 8. SuggestedRemedy Specify gDC2 range for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2 P 235 L 21 # 120	Proposed Response Response Status W			
Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Range of gDC2 for TP4 near-end is TBD. See hidaka_3ck_01_0720, slide 8. SuggestedRemedy Specify gDC2 range for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. Proposed Response Range of gDC2 for TP4 near-end is TBD. See hidaka_3ck_01_0720, slide 8. SuggestedRemedy Specify gDC2 range for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE			
Resolve in conjunction with comment #225. See hidaka_3ck_01_0720, slide 8. SuggestedRemedy Specify gDC2 range for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Comment Type TR Comment Status D	For task force discussion.			
Specify gDC2 range for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE		Resolve in conjunction with comment #225.			
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	SuggestedRemedy				
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Specify gDC2 range for TP4 near-end as min -2.0, max 0.0, step 0.5.				
	Proposed Response Response Status W				
	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE				
Resolve using the response to comment #201.	Resolve using the response to comment #201.				

C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2

CI 120G SC 120G.5.	2 P 235	L 25	# 121	C/ 120G	SC 120G.5.2	2 P 235	L 41	# 241		
Hidaka, Yasuo	Credo Semic	onductor		Dawe, Pier	S	Nvidia				
Comment Type TR	Comment Status D			Comment	ype TR	Comment Status D				
Range of gDC for TP4 See hidaka_3ck_01_0				should	never happen:	ap means the DFE is taking remember this is a measure	ement of a signal	not a channel, the idea		
uggestedRemedy					0	ily mild emphasis or shaping receiver equalizes a low-pas	· · · ·	,		
Specify gDC range for	r TP4 far-end as min -9.0, ma	x -3.0, step 1.0.				r-emphasised signals: in CR				
Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEP	Response Status W			In C2N	, the receiver h	s, in C2C the management e as to tolerate any compliant be set more carefully than in	signal, so the eq	ualizer limits in the eye		
Resolve using the res	ponse to comment #202.			to be c remove	onstructed like emphasis (be	the COM receiver, and low p cause they shouldn't need to	oower receiver de o).	signs often can't		
/ 120G SC 120G.5.	2 P 235	L 29	# 122	The first DFE tap minimum and the CTLE gDC maximum must be chosen together t people setting up C2M outputs badly.						
idaka, Yasuo	Credo Semic	onductor				be realistic tap minima for all	I the taps, as for (C2C, KR and CR (see		
<i>Comment Type</i> TR Range of gDC2 for TF See hidaka_3ck_01_0				See hid that the		oc_01_021920 slide 8 for exa n't the only acceptable solut				
uggestedRemedy				Suggested	Remedy					
Specify gDC2 range for	or TP4 far-end as min -3.0, ma	ax -1.5, step 0.5.		Tap 1 r	nin +0.1 (max i	s 0.4)				
Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEP				Tap 2 min -0.15 (max is 0.15) Taps 3, 4 min -0.05 (max is 0.1) Adjust names of limits and 93A.1 to support separate max and min limits (see comments).				limits (see other		
Resolve using the res	ponse to comment #202.			Proposed Response Response Status W						
				PROP	OSED ACCEPT	IN PRINCIPLE				
				[Editor'	s note: change	d SC from 120G.4.2.]				
						ntation is here:		04 004000 K		

http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/feb19_20/hidaka_3ck_adhoc_01_021920.pdf

For task force discussion.

C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2

C/ 120G SC ·	120G.5.2	P 235	L 43	# 242	C/ 120G	SC 1	20G.5.2	P 235	L 48	# 226
Dawe, Piers		Nvidia			Dudek, Mik	е		Marvell.		
Comment Type	TR C	Comment Status D			Comment T	уре	Е	Comment Status D		buc
		es can achieve this level			The wo	rding o	f this para	graph could be improved.		
		oduct receivers too!) As i e from a measurement, th			Suggested	Remedy	/			
noise spectral	l density eta0.	Then, this fixed noise m	akes signals fro	m high loss hosts look				RBS13Q signal y1(k) with the		
		ow loss hosts. To avoid t						ed receiver noise filter with a ock recovery unit with a corne		
		resentations), we can use orted eye openings acros						the PRBS13Q signal y1(k) w		
SuggestedRemed		3	3		equival	ent to tl	he specifie	ed receiver noise filter with a	ssociated parar	neter fr in Table
	-	eded for practical measu	rements.		dB/deca		a clock r	ecovery unit with a corner fre	equency of 4 MF	1z and slope of 20
Use a second	l noise term pi	roportional to the eye heig	ght (after equaliz		Proposed R		se	Response Status W		
、 II		Vlow). Use its variance	similarly to eta0	s, as in steps f and g.	PROPO	•				
Proposed Respon		esponse Status W								
PROPOSED I	REJECT				The LP	F and C	CRU are to	wo distinct processes so use	e of the word "ar	nd" is appropriate.
[Editor's note:	change SC fi	rom 120G.4.2.]								
It is not closer	which procent	ation the commenter is to	a referring to							
It is not clear	which present		b releming to.							
The suggeste	d remedy doe	s not provide a value for	eta0.							
C/ 120G SC	120G.5.2	P 235	L 48	# 11142						
Dawe, Piers		Mellanox								
Comment Type	TR C	Comment Status D		Scope noise						
[Comment res	submitted fron	n Draft 1.1. 120G.4.2, P2	32, L39]							
Should accou	nt for scope n	oise as TDECQ does.								
SuggestedRemed	lv									
Allow RSSing	out the scope	e noise (as done in TDEC	Q) if it's significa	ant.						
Proposed Respon	ise Re	esponse Status Z	. –							
REJECT.										
This commen	t was WITHD	RAWN by the commente	r.							

C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2

C 4000 5 0	Raaa	1.0	# [224					
C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2 Ran, Adee	P 236 Intel	L 9	# 231	For tas	sk force review.			
,	Comment Status D			C/ 120G	SC 120G.5.2	P 2 :	36 L 20	# 246
This subclause specifies m		ning narameters	s eve height, eve width	Dawe, Pie	rs	Nvidia	а	
and vertical eye closure".		ing parametere	oyo maan,	Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status	D	
Item e here: "e) Compute the receiver in the sampling phase ts" May cause ambiguity in the				obtain vertica passe We lea the sa	ed with the comb I eye closure wh s all 3 criteria on arnt in previous C me setting.	vination of gDC and g ere eye height also rr a different Rx setting C2M projects that bes	DC2 that produces the neets the target value" but fails ESMW at the	would fail a signal that setting for best VEC. zontal opening weren't at
ESMW results.					Remedy			
The reason is that it does r "nice" eye diagram, the DF The time when the DFE fer (though not the eye height Note that this delay is not r	E feedback is typicallly a edback is applied will affe at ts, which is maximized	pplied after som ect the eye shap I by the DFE co	ne delay relative to ts. be, width and ESMW efficients).	the co where Editori	lues of eye heig mbination of gDC eye height and E	C and gDC2 that prod SMW also comply w	rtical eye closure are th duces the minimum valu vith the limits in the app , it's a mask. Maybe d	ue of vertical eye closure propriate table.
correspond to the performa			, and the eye may not	Proposed		Response Status	W	
In another comment I suga	lest to remove the ESMW	specification	Following the	,	OSED REJECT	nooponee etatae		
In another comment I suggest to remove the ESMW specification. Following the statements above, The EW specification may also be worth removing. EH (which does not depend on the DFE feedback timing) should be enough. Without EW, jitter measurement and calibration should be done using other means. Jitter			The commenter is requesting to changes to the criteria for finding the measured values of EH, EW, and VEC. First, that the criteria includes ESMW in addition to eye height. Second, that the clarify the intent of the criteria.					
injected in host stressed in and module outputs can be			methods. Jitter for host	Comm	ent #231 propos	es to remove ESMW	. Comment #173 propo	oses to remove EW.
uggestedRemedy				Comm	ent #123 propos	es a clarification to th	he criteria.	
Remove all EW specification	ons and change the text i	n this subclause	e to omit EW.	Resolv	ve this comment	using the responses	to comments 172, 231	, and 123.
(Alternatively. if ESMW and should be specified explicit starts 1/2 UI after ts.)								
Add jitter specifications J40 references to 120F.3.1 (sa			nodule output, using					
Proposed Response R PROPOSED ACCEPT IN F	Pesponse Status W PRINCIPLE							
Note that comment #173 p		as well.						
A straw poll taken at the Ju ESMW and EW parameter		licated strong su	upport to remove the					
YPE: TR/technical required E COMMENT STATUS: D/dispat SORT ORDER: Clause, Subcla	ched A/accepted R/reje				Z/withdrawn		C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2	Page 40 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:08

C/ 120G SC 120G.5.2	P 236	L 21	# 123	C/ 152	SC 152.	6.2a	P 115	L 32	# 3
Hidaka, Yasuo	Credo Semico	onductor		Marris, Art	hur		Cadence Desi	gn Systems	
Comment Type T Com	nment Status D			Comment	Туре Т		Comment Status D		buck
The condition "where eye heig confusing. It is not clear what i		jet value" seems	not necessary and			nabled	by setting the variable to on	e (not zero)	
SuggestedRemedy	e life larget value .			Suggested					
Remove "where eye height als	o meets target value"						e IFEC_Enable variable is s ansmit function as specified		
, ,	Ū.						en the variable is set to a ze		
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRI	onse Status W			are dis	sabled, and	the Inv	erse RS-FEC sublayer is by	passed,"	
FROFOSED ACCEPT IN FRI	NOIFLE			Proposed	Response		Response Status W		
The intent of the reference phr the EH height specification fail		mbinations of g	DC and gDC2 where	PROP	OSED ACC	EPT			
				C/ 161	SC 161.	5.22	P 131	L 31	# 99
Change "where eye height also specification for eye height (mi	•		eight also meets the	Slavick, Je	eff		Broadcom		
	<i>,</i> ,			Comment	Туре Е		Comment Status D		buck
C/ 135 SC 135.1.4	P 109	L 23	# 2	FEC_cw_counter font seems off in the first sentenece					
Marris, Arthur	Cadence Des	ign Systems		Suggested	Remedy				
	ment Status D		bucket	Check	font setting				
Change 100GMII to CGMII in I	Figure 135-2			Proposed	Response		Response Status W		
SuggestedRemedy Change to CGMII in two places	6				OSED ACC	EPT			
Proposed Response Resp	onse Status W			C/ 161	SC 161.	6.22	P 131	L 31	# 101
PROPOSED ACCEPT				Slavick, Je	eff		Broadcom		
	D D			Comment	Type T R		Comment Status D		FL
C/ 152 SC 152.5.2a	P 115	L 31	# 97				e every 51.2ns for 100G op		
Slavick, Jeff	Broadcom						utes. A 40b counter would urate in 166 days at 100G.	saturate in abo	but 15.5 hours at 100G
·····	ment Status D		bucket	Suggested					
Enable usually means it's active have the clause active when the		owever the IFEC	2_enable bit is written		-	of the c	cw counter to 48b to provide	long term test	ing without constant
SuggestedRemedy				polling	of the syste	em (es	pecially if these counters we		
Either: a) Change IFEC_enable	e to IEEC, bypass in T	Table 152-1 156	6 2a (heading and 2		G operation	s)			
places in text), and in 45.2.1.1	86aa			Proposed			Response Status W		
or b) Change zero to one in 3ro sentence	d sentenece of 152.6.	2a and one to a	zero in the 4th	PROP	OSED ACC	EPT			
Proposed Response Resp	onse Status 🛛 🛛 🛛 🛛 🛛 🖉								
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRI	NCIPLE								
See response to comment #3.									

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 161 SC 161.6.22 Page 41 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:08 PM

	.					.		
C/ 161 SC 161.6.23		L 36	# 106	C/ 162	SC 162.8.11	P 147	L 14	# 60
Nicholl, Shawn	Xilinx			Lusted, Kent		Intel Corpora	tion	
<i>comment Type</i> ER Variable "i" is not italic	Comment Status D		bucket	Comment Ty The curre that a de	ently defined P	Comment Status D MD control function does no to transition from the CI 73	ot place a limit or	the amount of tim
In the text "exactly i co	to 15", propose to italicize the prrectable", propose to italicize	"i". e the "i".		the AN_0 partner c Because	GOOD_CHEC levice. This pa it was not bou	K state in Figure 73-10) to the articular condition had a constructed, it is possible for a development functions.	e response of nestraint of 50 mse	ew request from a c in Clause 92.7.1
roposed Response PROPOSED ACCEPT	Response Status W			SuggestedRe	emedy			·
C/ 162 SC 162.5 Palkert, Tom	P 140 Molex	L 18	# 11164	requirem	ents of 136.8. ² col. The beginr	n the subclause that states ' 11.6 except during the first 5 ning of the start-up protocol i	0 ms following th	ne beginning of the
Comment Type T	Comment Status D d from Draft 1.1. 162.5, P135,	L18]	Medium delay	Proposed Re	esponse	ate in Figure 73–10.". <i>Response Status</i> W IN PRINCIPLE		
One way delay thru mo SuggestedRemedy Change value back to	edium of 14ns is insufficient fo	or DAC delay time	95.	For task	force discussion	on.		
Proposed Response PROPOSED REJECT	Response Status W							
The commenter is enc remedy.	couraged to provide more in de	epth analysis to s	upport the proposed					
C 162 SC 162.7	P 142	L 45	# 11007					
Marris, Arthur	Cadence Des	ign Systems						
Comment Type T [Comment resubmitted	Comment Status D d from Draft 1.1. 162.7, P137,	L6]	withdrawn					
Many of the control an referenced in Clause 1	d status variables in Tables 1 I62.	62-5 and 162-6 a	re not described or					
	ble 162-5 and 162-6 that refe	r to variables that	are not mentioned in					
Clause 162 Proposed Response REJECT.	Response Status Z							
	THDRAWN by the commente	er.						

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 162 SC 162.8.11 Page 42 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:08 PM

C/ 162	SC 162.8.11	P 147	L 21	# 66		C/ 162
Lusted, k	Cent	Intel Corporat	tion			Healey, Ad
Commen	t Type TR	Comment Status D			Logic	Comment
defin Amor	ed and specified in ng other things, spe	ecific changes enabled the li	ink training proto	col to support lir	nk	An exp initial o decrea
		two devices without using C prced PHY speed" on the lin		iation (i.e. for th	ne	Suggestea
The c autor obse level link d reaso the S betwo	currently defined sta nomously recover fr rved when the Clau management agen own (i.e. link never on is that the signals END_TF state to th	ate machine in Clause 136.6 om a partner breaking fram ise 73 Auto-Negotiation stat t (i.e. SW or FW) detects th comes up) or a link oscillat s local_tf_lock and remote_ ne TRAIN_LOCAL state. Ar ints that the link has been re	3.11 (Figure 136 e lock during lin e machine is no e condition, the ion (up/down/up tf_lock are only nother is that the	k training (Note: t used.) Unless a result could be e /down/etc). One checked moving ere is no clear ind	a high- either a g from dication	Add bi definiti equaliz stated. Proposed I PROP C/ 162 Ran, Adee
Sugaeste	dRemedy					Comment
Upda inclue	te the PMD control de, but are not limit ease the duration o	state diagram to account fo ed to: f the holdoff_timer to excee				The ru fourth- transm this filt
- add achie	monitoring of the loved	ocal and received frame loc	k status after the	e initial frame loc	k is	In 163 and in

- implement an abort signaling mechanism

See presentation to be submitted for TF consideration.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE

Pending review of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/lusted_3ck_01_0720.pdf

For task force discussion.

C/ 162	SC 162.8.11	P 147	L 27	# 103
Healey, Ada	m	Broadcom Inc.		
Comment Ty	vpe T	Comment Status D		Tx electrical

cpand set of predefined equalizer settings would be useful. The ability to select an condition closer to the target settings can be expected to improve robustness and ease training time (due to a reduction in the number of iterative updates).

dRemedy

bit 11 of the control field (currently reserved) to "Initial condition request" to enable the ition of up to 7 presets with encoding 000 being "Individual coefficient control". The lizer settings corresponding to each preset will be specified in 162.9.3.1.3 as already d.

Proposed Response	Response Status	W	
PROPOSED ACCEPT			

C/ 162	SC 162.9.3	P 148	L 4	# 136
Ran, Adee		Intel		
Comment Tv	vpe T	Comment Status D		bucket

ule here says "all transmitter measurements are made(...) using a test system with a n-order Bessel-Thomson low-pass response with 40 GHz 3 dB bandwidth". Some mitter specifications require measurement of s-parameters, which should not include ilter.

3.9.1 and 120F.3.1, the similar rule refers to "all transmitter signal measurements", in 120G.3.1 it is "output signal measurements". This phrasing would be better.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the text here to align with 163.9.1 and especially refer to signal measurements.

Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT

C/ 162	SC 162.9.3	P 148	L 19	# 105
Healey, Ada	m	Broadcom Inc.		
Comment Ty	rpe T	Comment Status D		Ref clk

The signaling rate range can be reduced to +/-50 ppm with minimal impact to the overall cost of the system. A lower signaling rate range can be leveraged by implementations to improve performance margin. However, interoperability with implementations that use 50 Gb/s/lane (and lower) AUIs must be preserved. The proposed changes encourage migration to higher-precision frequency references while maintaining compability with prior implementations with up +/-100 ppm tolerance.

SuggestedRemedy

This proposed change leverages terms from Clause 45 that describe how MDIO manageable devices are organized in the Physical Layer stack. The first is the idea that sublayers may be in the same "package" or in different packages (see IEEE Std 802.3-2018 45.1.1). The definition of a "package" is vendor specific (could be a chip, module, or other entity). The second is that a PMA that is not in the same package as the PMD is designated as a "separated PMA" (see IEEE Std 802.3-2018, 45.2.1). The third concept that is important to the proposed definition is that a PMA, by itself, has no control over the signaling rate tolerance. The frequency offset at the PMA output is inherited from the PMA input. Since the PMA has no control over this, It does not make sense to impose a specification on the PMA signaling rate range except for specific circumstances. Similar arguments can be made for PMD outputs as they inherit the frequency precision from the PMA.

In Table 162-9, Table 163-5, Table 120F-1, and Table 120G-1, change the "signaling rate range" (or "signaling rate per lane (range)") to 53.125 +/- 50 ppm and add a footnote to indicate 1) that the +/-50 ppm tolerance applies to PMA (and PMD) that are is the same package as the PCS and 2) that in other cases, the signaling rate is related to the signaling rate from the higher (separated PMA) sublayer.

In Table 120G-3, change "signaling rate per lane (range)" to "signaling rate per lane" with a value of 53.125. In 120G.3.1.1 (and/or a footnote to Table 120G-3), state the signaling rate tolerance at the module output is inherited from the PMD receiver input.

Also change 120G.3.1.1 to agree with changes Table 120G-1 and Table 120G-3.

No change to the input signaling rate range requirements in Table 162-12, Table 120G-4, and Table 120G-7 is needed because they continue to represent the largest extent of the signaling rate range for all allowed configurations of the Physical Layer stack.

Recommend that the signaling rate tolerance of the output of a "legacy" PCS/PMA (interface is not 100GAUI-1, 200GAUI-2, or 400GAUI-4) be constrained to +/-50 ppm when used with a separated PMA that has a 100GAUI-1, 200GAUI-2, or 400GAUI-4 interface . Suggested locations for this recommendation are Annex 120A and Annex 135A.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE

For task force discussion.

C/ 162 SC	162.9.3	P 148	L 24	# 203
Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Quantu	m/Inphi	
Comment Type	TR	Comment Status D		AC CM

30 mV AC common mode has significant amount of penalty given that RLCD ~RLDC or 12 dB depending on the loss of the channel the penalty can be 1-3 mV RMS

SuggestedRemedy

Consider reducing 30 mV RMS to 17.5 mV RMS

Proposed Response	Response Status	W
-------------------	-----------------	---

PROPOSED REJECT

The comment needs to provide supporting analysis to address additional considerations (e.g. design and manufacturing variation).

Resolve using the response to comment #28.

C/ 162	SC 162.9.3	P 148	L 24	# 55
Mellitz, Ri	chard	Samtec		
Commont		Commont Status D		

Comment Type TR Comment Status D

30 mv of AC common-mode RMS voltage is too severe. Little work has been to justify this.

SuggestedRemedy

Set AC common-mode RMS voltage to TBD. Add a line to the table called AC commonmode deterministic voltage which essentially represents skew.

onse Status W
onse Status

PROPOSED REJECT

[Editor's note: Change clause/subclause from 163/163.9.3]

Resolve using the response to comment #28.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 162 SC 162.9.3 Page 44 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:08 PM

C/ 162	SC	162.9.3	P 148	3	L 28	# 138	C/ 162	SC	162.9.3	P 148	L 28	# 137
Ran, Adee			Intel				Ran, Adee			Intel		
Comment T	Гуре	т	Comment Status	C		Tx electrical	Comment T	уре	т	Comment Status D		
	162 h	ías a com	mon-mode to differentia 120F have this specific			ion for both Tx and Rx.	``		e comment) node to dif) ferential mode return loss is	currently TBD.	
Is this a	an ove		maybe a Tx specification			use 162 either?	loss cre (12.89 (eates a GHz),	a piecewise	to 92.8.3.3 equation 92-2, v e linear function, with 22 dB dB at 19 GHz. This limits th	at DC, 12 dB a	t the Nyquist frequency
SuggestedF	Reme	dy					quite w	ell.				
and the instead If it is re	e spec l of 16 equire	ification (s 2.9.3. d, referen	on is not required for the subject of another comr ces to the specification ole 163–5 and in Table	ment) sho subclau	ould be a subc se (subject of a	lause of 162.9.4	is base the ado	d on fr pted b band	requency s baseline). around 7 (L specification in this draft, ir caling of the similar specifica Equation 93-5 creates a tigh GHz) even though mode con	ation in clause ter spec than e	93 (equation 93-5 - pe quation 92-2 (except in
If there informa	is a re ative N	eason to ł	have a specification for ause 162 that explains	CR but r	not for KR/C2C		include	C-D F	RL at all (ol	ation refers to 93.8.1.4 - whic bvious error).	·	
writing))									CR, and KR should have dif		
Proposed R			Response Status V	N			there is	, it sho	ould be exp	plained (informative NOTE w	ould probably I	nelp).
		ACCEPT e discussi	IN PRINCIPLE							based on frequency scaling ses f_N as a parameter to si		
							Alternat	tively,	120F.3.2.2	2 can be used for all three R	<pre>specifications</pre>	
										d be in a new subclause that ne justification to the specific		ations can refer to. It
							Suggested	Remed	dy			
							162.9.3 Commo signal. receive propaga	5 PM on-mo Comm r can t ating to	ID Commo de signal c non-mode s be converte	3.1.5 with content: n-mode to differential return can be generated in the chan signal propagating from the ed back to a differential sign receiver. To limit this effect, uired.	nel by convers channel into the al and result in	e transmitter or the differential noise
							The cor Equatio			lifferential mode output retur	n loss of the tra	ansmitter shall meet
							15-3*f/f Where	/́f_N, C _N, f_	0.01 ≤ f ≤ f_ N< f < 40 is the Nyq	_N uist frequency in GHz		

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general	C/ 162	Page 45 of 77
COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn	SC 162.9.3	6/29/2020 9:01:08 PM
SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line		

f is the frequency in GHz CDRL(f) is the common-mode to differential return loss in dB at frequency f	C/ 162 SC 162.9.3 P 148 L 30 # 139
Refer to the new subclause in Rx specifications: Table 162–12, Table 163–7 , and Table	Ran, Adee Intel Comment Type T Comment Status D Tx electrica
120F-3. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	(cross-clause) Common-mode to common-mode return loss specification is currently TBD.
Implement with editorial license. See related 120G comment #174.	The specification in all PMD clauses since 802.3bj is 2 dB flat between 0.2-19 GHz. This specification has been taken from InfiniBand without further discussion in 802.3bj. It may be difficult to justify specific limits. However, it is reasonable from implementation point of view and there is no evidence that requires modifying it.
	It is proposed to extend the frequency range proportionally with the increase in signaling rate, to 40 GHz. This should be done in a new subclause that other specifications can refer to. It should also provide some justification to the specification.
	SuggestedRemedy
	Add a new subclause 162.9.3.6 with content:
	162.9.3.6 Common-mode to common-mode return loss Common-mode signal can be generated in the channel by conversion of a differential signal. Any common-mode signal returned into the channel can be converted back to a differential signal and result in differential noise into the receiver. To limit this effect, a minimum common-mode to common-mode return loss is required.
	The common-mode to common-mode return loss shall be greater than or equal to 2 dB at all frequencies between 0.2 GHz and 40 GHz.
	Refer to the new subclause in the appropriate row of table 162-9. Set the value to 2 dB.
	Refer to the new subclause in Table 163-5 with the same value, and change the row name from "Common-mode return loss (min.)" to "Common-mode to common-mode return loss (min.)".
	Add a new row for "Common-mode to common-mode return loss (min.)" with same content in table 120F-1.
	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
	For task force discussion.
	Removing the Tx CM-to-diff RL spec to make it consistent with KR seems appropriate.

C/ 162 SC 162.9.3 Page 46 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:08 PM

C/ 162	SC 162.9.3	P 14	48	L 45	#	140
Ran, Adee		Intel				
Comment Typ	pe T	Comment Status	D			Tx electrical

(Cross-clause)

Footnote d of table 162-9 states "J3u, JRMS, and even-odd jitter measurements are made with a single transmit equalizer setting selected to compensate for the loss of the host channel".

This is a significant change compared to the method of 120D.3.1.8 (referenced for two of the jitter parameters), which states that "The J4u, JRMS, and Even-odd jitter specifications shall be met regardless of the transmit equalization setting".

Furthermore, 162.9.3.3 defines J3u jitter with a reference to 120D.3.1.8.1 (which implies being required at all equalization settings) without mention of the exception in the footnote.

Furthermore, "selected to compensate for the loss" can be interpreted in different ways.

Similar text exists in clause 136 and has caused confusion about jitter measurement requirements.

Applies also to clause 163 (which has similar footnote and J3u subclause) and to annex 120F (which simply refers to annex 120D).

SuggestedRemedy

1. Change title of 162.9.3.3 from "J3u jitter" to "Output jitter".

2. Change 162.9.3.3 to include the following:

"Output jitter is characterized by three parameters, J3u, JRMS, and Even-odd jitter. These parameters are calculated from measurements with a single transmit equalizer setting to compensate for the loss of the transmitter package and host channel. The equalizer setting is chosen to minimize any or all of the jitter parameters.

J3u and JRMS are calculated from a jitter measurement specified in 120D.3.1.8.1. J3u is defined as the time interval that includes all but 10^{-3} of fJ(t), from the 0.05th to the 99.95th percentile of fJ(t).

Even-odd jitter is calculated from a jitter measurement as specified in 120D.3.1.8.2." 3. Change the references from 120D.3.1.8 to 162.9.3.3 in the table and in the PICS (TC12). 4. Delete footnote d.

In clause 163, apply similar changes to the table, referring to 162.9.3.3.

In Annex 120F, apply similar changes including a new subclause, but change "host channel" to "test fixture", and omit the definition of J3u.

Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT

-					
C/ 162	SC 162.9.3.1.	1 P1	50	L 15	# 255
Dawe, Pie	rs	Nvidia	a		
Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status	D		Tx electrical
equali: transm	zer length Nw is 7 nitted waveform th	DFE has 14 taps (Nb 7. So the SNDR mean nat the DFE can't equ Dr do we still use Nw	surement	doesn't forgi ere, we have a	
Suggested	Remedy				
	meant to be Nw? ler if 200 (for som	ething) is far too long] .		
Proposed	Response	Response Status	w		
PROP	OSED REJECT				
	near fit pulse mething, which used N	nod is based upon th p=200.	e method	specified in C	CL136 for 50G PAM
C/ 162	SC 162.9.3.1.	2 P 1	51	L 10	# 141
Ran, Adee	e	Intel			
Comment	Туре Е	Comment Status	D		Tx electrical
"The s	teady-state voltag	ge vf is defined in 13	6.9.3.1.2,	and is determ	nined using Nv=200"

The definition in 136.9.3.1.2 is concise, and includes yet another reference to clause 85. The value of Nv is significantly different. It would help readers if we reduce the depth of references.

SuggestedRemedy

Change this sentence to the following (in a separate paragraph):

"The steady-state voltage vf is defined to be the sum of the linear fit pulse response p(1) through $p(M \times Nv)$ divided by M

(refer to 85.8.3.3 step 3)" where Nv=200 is the length of the pulse response in UI."

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/gener	al required T/technical E/editorial G/general
COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected	RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn
SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line	

C/ 162 SC 162.9.3.1.2 Page 47 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:08 PM

C/ 162 SC 162.9.3	.1.3 P 151	L 21	# 256	C/ 162	SC 162.9.3.1	.3 <i>P</i> 151	L 30	# 257
Dawe, Piers	Nvidia			Dawe, Piers		Nvidia		
Comment Type T	Comment Status D		bucket	Comment Ty	/ре Т	Comment Status D		Tx electrica
register, but those reg	out explanation. I can see tha gisters follow the hardware, the 6-9 because you haven't told h	ey don't define it	. The reader doesn't	adds a l swing is	ot of crosstalk t needed or des	up with maximum swing ser o neighbouring links, before irable; and it may stress the o medium swing, and the re	this link has esta linearity of the re	ablished that the high eceiver. It would be
	h appropriate references to 16	2.8.11 and 136.8	8.11.something.	SuggestedR	emedy			
	36.8.11.7.1 with editorial licens	-		another may nev Also, in 800 mV	row for the trac ver be useful in 162.9.4.3.4, red	both of OUT_OF_SYNC and litional neutral at max setting practice, maybe we should duce the starting amplitude f lifferential "on an alternating ropriate.	g used for testing avoid that. for the training ph	- but as it seems that
C/ 162 SC 162.9.3		L 30	# 104	Proposed R	esponse	Response Status W		
Healey, Adam	Broadcom In	с.		PROPO	SED REJECT			
Comment Type T In Table 162-10, the of SuggestedRemedy	Comment Status D coefficient initial conditions for	presets 2 and o	<i>Tx electrical</i> nward are TBD.	The pro	cosed remedy i	needs to be complete, includ	ding specific prop	posed values.
	initial conditions (presentation	with proposed	values to be provided).					
Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEP	Response Status W T IN PRINCIPLE							
Pending review of the	e following presentation:							

Pending review of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/healey_3ck_01_0720.pdf

... and resolution of C#143.

C/ 162 SC 162.9.3.1.3

C/ 162 SC 162.9.3.1.3 P 151 L 30 # 142	C/ 162 SC 162.9.3.1.3 P 151 L 33 # 143
Ran, Adee Intel	Ran, Adee Intel
Comment Type T Comment Status D Tx electrical	Comment Type T Comment Status D Tx electrica
Cross-clause	(cross-clause) Transmitter presets 2 and 3 are currently TBDs.
The OUT_OF_SYNC setting is the initial setting used when bringing up a link. It is likely not the optimal setting in many cases, and may not be a good starting point, which can cause long link-up times.	It is proposed to use these presets as starting points for high-loss and low-loss channels.
In cases where the channel and link partner are known (typical in backplane or C2C), another initial setting may be preferable.	Preset 2 in the suggested remedy is based on COM simulations of 2 m cable + 2^{+110} mm host board, and 1.5 m cable + 2^{+55} host board, and several backplane channels (results are quite similar).
To enable fast link up in such cases, it is proposed that the coefficients in OUT_OF_SYNC state be taken from MDIO registers instead of being fixed. The default values of the registers will create the current preset 1 settings [0 0 0 1 0], so that when the channel is unknown the behavior is unchanged from D1.2.	Preset 3 for in the suggested remedy is aimed at short reach channels (more relevant for backplane/C2C), has minimum c(0) assumed in COM and no equalization, for channels that may need reduced swing. Even if equalization is required, this can be used as a convenient starting point of an optimization algorithm.
SuggestedRemedy	Presets are based on the maximum allowed step size of 2.5% and should have a tolerance
Two new sets of R/W registers should be allocated. Each set corresponds to the 5 coefficient values, one register each.	of one step.
"Initial coefficient vector" hold the values that will be set in OUT_OF_SYNC. "Current coefficient vector" holds the current coefficients.	Clause 163 and Annex 120F do not have explicit settings but are going to be affected by this change.
The encoding of these registers is implementation dependent, but is consistent between the sets.	SuggestedRemedy Change the TBD values in the table as follows:
Presentation with more details is planned.	Preset 2: -0.025, 0.075, -0.25, 0.65, 0
Proposed Response Response Status W	Preset 3: 0, 0, 0, 0.525, 0
PROPOSED REJECT	Set tolerance of +/- 0.025 for all presets (including preset 1 and OUT_OF_SYNC).
A related presentation was not submitted. For task force discussion.	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
	For task force discussion.

C/ 162 SC 162.9.3.1.3

C/ 162 SC 162.9.3.1	1.5 <i>P</i> 152	L 3	# 258	C/ 162	SC 162.	9.3.2		P 152	L 24	# 40	
Dawe, Piers	Nvidia			Brown, Ma	att		ŀ	luawei Tech	nologies Canad	da	
Comment Type T	Comment Status D		bucke	t Comment	Type E	(Comment Sta	atus D			bucke
There seem to be rule defined ranges, but no	s here to ensure that c(-3), o ot for c(0).	:(-2), c(-1) and c(1	1) can be moved over	more	appropriately	/ located				t. It seems this trive specificatio	
SuggestedRemedy					g to the cha	nnei.					
out of bounds?	What should attempting to a information is missing in Tab				-		62.9.3.2 to A	nnex 162A t	hen add a refer	rence in 162.9.3	.2
it in in Table 162-9 and	d cross-reference it from this		0,1		s Response		esponse Sta	atus W			
Adjust Clause 163 cor				,	OSED ACC						
Proposed Response	Response Status W										
PROPOSED ACCEPT	IN PRINCIPLE			Implei	ment the sug	gested r	emedy with	editorial licer	ise.		
Resolve using the resp	ponse to comment #144.			_							
C/ 162 SC 162.9.3.	1.5 <i>P</i> 152	L 19	# 144								
Ran, Adee	Intel										
Comment Type T (cross-clause)	Comment Status D		bucke	t							
(cross-clause)	Comment Status D	eristics for the ran		t							
(cross-clause) There is no requireme While the maximum is implied by the minimu		rement method, t	ge of c(0). the minimum is only um of absolute	t							
(cross-clause) There is no requireme While the maximum is implied by the minimu coefficients is capped Even assuming that th	nt in the transmitter characters to by definition of the measu m value of c(-1) and an assu	rement method, t Imption that the s in all implementat	ge of c(0). the minimum is only um of absolute tions).	t							
(cross-clause) There is no requireme While the maximum is implied by the minimu coefficients is capped Even assuming that th the COM search range	nt in the transmitter characters to by definition of the measure m value of c(-1) and an assure at 1 (which may not be true the sum is not larger than 1, t	rement method, t Imption that the s in all implementat	ge of c(0). the minimum is only um of absolute tions).	t							
(cross-clause) There is no requireme While the maximum is implied by the minimu coefficients is capped Even assuming that th the COM search range SuggestedRemedy	nt in the transmitter characters to by definition of the measure m value of c(-1) and an assure at 1 (which may not be true the sum is not larger than 1, t	rement method, t Imption that the s in all implementat	ge of c(0). the minimum is only um of absolute tions).	t							
(cross-clause) There is no requireme While the maximum is implied by the minimu coefficients is capped Even assuming that th the COM search range SuggestedRemedy Add the following para	Int in the transmitter characters of 1 by definition of the measures m value of c(-1) and an assure at 1 (which may not be true he sum is not larger than 1, t e assumes 0.54 is possible. Agraph before the NOTE: ient "decrement" requests so	rement method, t Imption that the s in all implementat ne implied minimu	ge of c(0). the minimum is only um of absolute tions). um of c(0) is 0.66, while	t							
(cross-clause) There is no requireme While the maximum is implied by the minimu coefficients is capped Even assuming that th the COM search range SuggestedRemedy Add the following para Having received suffic shall be less than or e	nt in the transmitter characters to by definition of the measure m value of c(-1) and an assure at 1 (which may not be true he sum is not larger than 1, the assumes 0.54 is possible. Agraph before the NOTE: itent "decrement" requests so qual to 0.54. 2-9: "value at minimum state	rement method, t imption that the s in all implementat ne implied minimu o that it is at its m	ge of c(0). the minimum is only um of absolute tions). um of c(0) is 0.66, while inimum value, c(0)	t							
(cross-clause) There is no requireme While the maximum is implied by the minimu coefficients is capped Even assuming that th the COM search range SuggestedRemedy Add the following para Having received suffic shall be less than or e Add a row in table 162 subclause and value 0	nt in the transmitter characters to by definition of the measure m value of c(-1) and an assure at 1 (which may not be true he sum is not larger than 1, the assumes 0.54 is possible. Agraph before the NOTE: itent "decrement" requests so qual to 0.54. 2-9: "value at minimum state	rement method, t imption that the s in all implementat ne implied minimu o that it is at its m	ge of c(0). the minimum is only um of absolute tions). um of c(0) is 0.66, while inimum value, c(0)	t							
(cross-clause) There is no requireme While the maximum is implied by the minimu coefficients is capped Even assuming that th the COM search range SuggestedRemedy Add the following para Having received suffic shall be less than or e Add a row in table 162 subclause and value 0	Int in the transmitter character at 1 by definition of the measure m value of c(-1) and an assure at 1 (which may not be true he sum is not larger than 1, t e assumes 0.54 is possible. Agraph before the NOTE: ient "decrement" requests se qual to 0.54. 2-9: "value at minimum state 0.54.	rement method, t imption that the s in all implementat ne implied minimu o that it is at its m	ge of c(0). the minimum is only um of absolute tions). um of c(0) is 0.66, while inimum value, c(0)	t							

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 162 SC 162.9.3.2 Page 50 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:08 PM

C 162.9.3.2 P 152 L 24 # 145	C/ 162 SC 162.9.4.3 P 154 L 3 # 11037
Intel	Ben Artsi, Liav Marvell
T Comment Status D Tx electrica	Comment Type T Comment Status D with
TBD equation 162-5.	[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 162.9.4.3, P152, L38]
ndations of maximum host board IL at the Nyquist frequency would be valuable esign. Minimum recommendations should also be given, to reduce ISI from	Receiver characteristics lacks the definition of capability to tollerate common mode nois at the reciever input
	SuggestedRemedy
ious generations, the assumption in this project is that host board is built of ss material where the loss at a large part of the spectrum is close to the loss at	Add the required capability of Rx common mode broadband noise tolerance and set it a TBD at least for now
e IL equation has relatively little additional value and will be harder to justify. we can remove this TBD equation.	Proposed Response Response Status Z REJECT.
nded loss should be given at 26.56 GHz, not 25.56 GHz.	This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.
the effect of the test fixture may vary between MDIs and form factors, it would o recommend the IL from TP0 to the MDI and from the MDI to TP5 in addition.	C/ 162 SC 162.9.4.3.3 P 154 L 49 # 220
given in Figure 162A–1 as 6.875 dB each; this should be considered a	Dudek, Mike Marvell.
/alue.	Comment Type T Comment Status D b
value. ost board design should also minimize reflections, which may require a different	Comment Type T Comment Status D b The name has changed S(HOSP) is no longer defined in 162.11.7.1.1
ost board design should also minimize reflections, which may require a different	The name has changed S(HOSP) is no longer defined in 162.11.7.1.1
ost board design should also minimize reflections, which may require a different on or recommendation, but that is not proposed at this point.	The name has changed S(HOSP) is no longer defined in 162.11.7.1.1 SuggestedRemedy Change S(HOSP) to S(HOSPR) in two places. Also on page 162 lines 28, 37, 42 and 4
ost board design should also minimize reflections, which may require a different on or recommendation, but that is not proposed at this point. <i>Dedy</i> te text of 162.9.3.2 to the following two paragraph, removing the equation: mended insertion loss at 26.56 GHz from TP0 to TP2 or from TP3 to TP5	The name has changed S(HOSP) is no longer defined in 162.11.7.1.1 SuggestedRemedy Change S(HOSP) to S(HOSPR) in two places. Also on page 162 lines 28, 37, 42 and 4 Also on page 163 line 1. Proposed Response Response Status W
ost board design should also minimize reflections, which may require a different in or recommendation, but that is not proposed at this point. <i>nedy</i> a text of 162.9.3.2 to the following two paragraph, removing the equation: mended insertion loss at 26.56 GHz from TP0 to TP2 or from TP3 to TP5 he test fixture) is between 7.1 dB and 10.975 dB.	The name has changed S(HOSP) is no longer defined in 162.11.7.1.1 SuggestedRemedy Change S(HOSP) to S(HOSPR) in two places. Also on page 162 lines 28, 37, 42 and 4 Also on page 163 line 1. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT
ost board design should also minimize reflections, which may require a different in or recommendation, but that is not proposed at this point. <i>Thedy</i> te text of 162.9.3.2 to the following two paragraph, removing the equation: mended insertion loss at 26.56 GHz from TP0 to TP2 or from TP3 to TP5 he test fixture) is between 7.1 dB and 10.975 dB. mended insertion loss at 26.56 GHz from TP0 to the MDI pads (not including the	The name has changed S(HOSP) is no longer defined in 162.11.7.1.1 SuggestedRemedy Change S(HOSP) to S(HOSPR) in two places. Also on page 162 lines 28, 37, 42 and 4 Also on page 163 line 1. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT C/ 162 SC 162.9.4.3.3 P155 L 33 # 185
ost board design should also minimize reflections, which may require a different on or recommendation, but that is not proposed at this point. <i>Thedy</i> text of 162.9.3.2 to the following two paragraph, removing the equation: mended insertion loss at 26.56 GHz from TP0 to TP2 or from TP3 to TP5 he test fixture) is between 7.1 dB and 10.975 dB. mended insertion loss at 26.56 GHz from TP0 to the MDI pads (not including the acle and test fixture) is between 3 dB and 6.875 dB.	The name has changed S(HOSP) is no longer defined in 162.11.7.1.1 SuggestedRemedy Change S(HOSP) to S(HOSPR) in two places. Also on page 162 lines 28, 37, 42 and 4 Also on page 163 line 1. Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT C/ 162 SC 162.9.4.3.3 P 155 L 33 Sekel, Steve Keysight Technologies
ost board design should also minimize reflections, which may require a different in or recommendation, but that is not proposed at this point. <i>Thedy</i> a text of 162.9.3.2 to the following two paragraph, removing the equation: mended insertion loss at 26.56 GHz from TP0 to TP2 or from TP3 to TP5 the test fixture) is between 7.1 dB and 10.975 dB. mended insertion loss at 26.56 GHz from TP0 to the MDI pads (not including the acle and test fixture) is between 3 dB and 6.875 dB. <i>Sonse</i> Response Status W D ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	The name has changed S(HOSP) is no longer defined in 162.11.7.1.1 SuggestedRemedy Change S(HOSP) to S(HOSPR) in two places. Also on page 162 lines 28, 37, 42 and 4 Also on page 163 line 1. Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT C/ 162 SC 162.9.4.3.3 P 155 L 33 # 185 Sekel, Steve Keysight Technologies Comment Type TR Comment Status D withe The swtich from J4u to J3u in equation 162-8 results in the math failing (SQRT of nega result) with some of the legal values of parameters in the test setup. Refer to
ost board design should also minimize reflections, which may require a different in or recommendation, but that is not proposed at this point. <i>Thedy</i> a text of 162.9.3.2 to the following two paragraph, removing the equation: mended insertion loss at 26.56 GHz from TP0 to TP2 or from TP3 to TP5 the test fixture) is between 7.1 dB and 10.975 dB. mended insertion loss at 26.56 GHz from TP0 to the MDI pads (not including the acle and test fixture) is between 3 dB and 6.875 dB. <i>Sonse</i> Response Status W D ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	The name has changed S(HOSP) is no longer defined in 162.11.7.1.1 SuggestedRemedy Change S(HOSP) to S(HOSPR) in two places. Also on page 162 lines 28, 37, 42 and 4 Also on page 163 line 1. Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT Cl 162 SC 162.9.4.3.3 P 155 L 33 Sekel, Steve Keysight Technologies Comment Type TR Comment Status The swtich from J4u to J3u in equation 162-8 results in the math failing (SQRT of negarresult) with some of the legal values of parameters in the test setup. Refer to calvin_0ck1a_0612
ost board design should also minimize reflections, which may require a different in or recommendation, but that is not proposed at this point. <i>Thedy</i> a text of 162.9.3.2 to the following two paragraph, removing the equation: mended insertion loss at 26.56 GHz from TP0 to TP2 or from TP3 to TP5 the test fixture) is between 7.1 dB and 10.975 dB. mended insertion loss at 26.56 GHz from TP0 to the MDI pads (not including the acle and test fixture) is between 3 dB and 6.875 dB. <i>Sonse</i> Response Status W D ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	The name has changed S(HOSP) is no longer defined in 162.11.7.1.1 SuggestedRemedy Change S(HOSP) to S(HOSPR) in two places. Also on page 162 lines 28, 37, 42 and 4 Also on page 163 line 1. Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT Cl 162 SC 162.9.4.3.3 P155 L 33 Sekel, Steve Keysight Technologies Comment Type TR Comment Status D withe The swtich from J4u to J3u in equation 162-8 results in the math failing (SQRT of nega result) with some of the legal values of parameters in the test setup. Refer to calvin_0ck1a_0612 SuggestedRemedy Either change back to using J4u for this parameter, or add a limit to the term under the

C/ 162 SC 162.9.4.3.3 Page 51 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:08 PM

	SC 162.9.4.3	6.4 <i>P</i> 1	55	L 47	# 259	C/ 162
Dawe, Pier	rs	Nvidia	a			Palkert, T
Comment 800 m	51	Comment Status	-	an alternating	<i>bucket</i> 0-3 pattern": we don't	Comment [Comi
have u		tterns, but there are s				ERLn
that for is less	r any transmitter than or equal to		differentia	al peak-to-pea	is constrained such k voltage (see 93.8.1.3) or sequence and is for	Suggested Add s
	anyway.					Proposed
Suggested	-	oguenee" Desensile	162.0.0.0			PROP
0	•	equence". Reconcile).		For ta
Proposed I	Response OSED ACCEPT	Response Status	w			C/ 162
FROF	USED ACCEPT					DiMinico,
C/ 162	SC 162.9.4.4	. 2 P1	56	L 50	# 146	Comment
Ran, Adee		Intel				Propo
Comment	Туре т	Comment Status	D			Suggested
		D1.1 suggested jitter				162.1 ⁻
					t only addressed clause to Table 120D–7) and	The m
		ble 120F–5, identical				minim
Suggested	Remedv					assen 162.1
00	,	n of comment #33 in	all 3 place	es together:		Transi
						Cable
			h frequen	cy 0.4 and am	plitude 0.5, changing	assem
		w as necessary. ce in 162.9.4.4.2 from	Table 12	0D_7 to Table	120F_5	162.1 ⁻ 162.1 ⁻
	0	delete Table 163–9 ar				162.1
	changes to Tab				, 11,	162.1
Proposed I	Response	Response Status	w			Tr is T
•	OSED ACCEPT	•				Transi
E						See d
For tas	sk force discussi	on.				Proposed
						PROP
						11(0)
						_
						For co

[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 162.9.4.5, P156, L14] ERL measurement should not be required for high values of COM SuggestedRemedy Add sentence 'If COM is greater than 4 dB the ERL limit does not apply Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. C/ 162 SC 162.11 P157 L24 # [181 DiMinico, Christopher MC Communications Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL Proposals for 162.11 cable assembly specification TBDs SuggestedRemedy 162.11.2 Cable assembly insertion loss The measured insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss given in TBD and illustrated in TBD. 162.11.3 Cable assembly ERL Transition time associated with a pulse Tr TBD Cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cat assemblies that have a COM less than 4 dB. 162.11.6 Differential to common-mode coversion loss TBD 162.11.7 Cable assembly Channel Operating Margin Tr is TBD ps Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio SNRTX TBD See diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf	C/ 162	SC	162.9.4.5	P 1	57	L 11	# 11163
[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 162.9.4.5, P156, L14] ERL measurement should not be required for high values of COM SuggestedRemedy Add sentence If COM is greater than 4 dB the ERL limit does not apply Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. C/ 162 SC 162.11 P157 L24 # [181 DiMinico, Christopher MC Communications Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL Proposals for 162.11 cable assembly specification TBDs SuggestedRemedy 162.11.2 Cable assembly insertion loss The measured insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss given in TBD and illustrated in TBD. 162.11.3 Cable assembly ERL Transition time associated with a pulse Tr TBD Cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assemblies that have a COM less than 4 dB. 162.11.6 Differential to common-mode coversion loss TBD 162.11.7 Cable assembly Channel Operating Margin Tr is TBD ps Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio SNRTX TBD See diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf	Palkert, To	m		Molex	ĸ		
ERL measurement should not be required for high values of COM SuggestedRemedy Add sentence 'If COM is greater than 4 dB the ERL limit does not apply Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. C/ 162 SC 162.11 P157 L24 # 181 DiMinico, Christopher MC Communications Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL Proposals for 162.11 cable assembly specification TBDs SuggestedRemedy 162.11.2 Cable assembly insertion loss The measured insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assemblies that have a COM less than 4 dB. 162.11.6 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.7 Cable assembly Channel Operating Margin Tr is TBD ps Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio SNRTX TBD See diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf			-				ERL u
SuggestedRemedy Add sentence 'If COM is greater than 4 dB the ERL limit does not apply Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Cl 162 SC 162.11 P 157 L 24 # [181 DiMinico, Christopher MC Communications Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL Proposals for 162.11 cable assembly specification TBDs SuggestedRemedy 162.11.2 Cable assembly insertion loss The measured insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss given in TBD and illustrated in TBD. 162.11.3 Cable assembly ERL Transition time associated with a pulse Tr TBD Cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cat assemblies that have a COM less than 4 dB. 162.11.5 Differential to common-mode conversion loss TBD 162.11.7 Cable assembly Channel Operating Margin Tr is TBD ps Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio SNRTX TBD See diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee	[Comm	nent re	submitted f	rom Draft 1.1. 162.9	9.4.5, P1	56, L14]	
Add sentence 'If COM is greater than 4 dB the ERL limit does not apply Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. ////////////////////////////////////	ERL m	easure	ement shou	ld not be required fo	or high va	alues of COM	
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Image: Comment Status D Image: Comment Status D Cl 162 SC 162.11 P157 L 24 # Image: Comment Status D ERU DiMinico, Christopher MC Communications Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERU Proposals for 162.11 cable assembly specification TBDs SuggestedRemedy 162.11.2 Cable assembly insertion loss ERU The measured insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable 162.11.3 Cable assembly ERL Transition time associated with a pulse Tr TBD Cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assemblies that have a COM less than 4 dB. 162.11.4 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.4 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.4 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.7 Cable assembly Channel Operating Margin Tr is TBD ps Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio SNRTX TBD See diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf Transition: <th>Suggested</th> <th>Remec</th> <th>dy</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Suggested	Remec	dy				
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Cl 162 SC 162.11 P157 L24 # 181 DiMinico, Christopher MC Communications Comment Type TR Comment Status D Proposals for 162.11 cable assembly specification TBDs SuggestedRemedy 162.11.2 Cable assembly insertion loss The measured insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss given in TBD and illustrated in TBD. 162.11.3 Cable assembly ERL Transition time associated with a pulse Tr TBD Cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assembly ERL at TP1.	Add se	entence	∍ 'If COM is	greater than 4 dB t	he ERL I	imit does not ap	ply
For task force discussion. Cl 162 SC 162.11 P 157 L 24 # 181 DiMinico, Christopher MC Communications Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERI Proposals for 162.11 cable assembly specification TBDs SuggestedRemedy 162.11.2 Cable assembly insertion loss The measured insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss given in TBD and illustrated in TBD. 162.11.3 Cable assembly ERL Transition time associated with a pulse Tr TBD Cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cat assemblies that have a COM less than 4 dB. 162.11.4 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.4 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.7 Cable assembly Channel Operating Margin Tr is TBD ps Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio SNRTX TBD See diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf	•			•	W		
Cl 162 SC 162.11 P 157 L 24 # 181 DiMinico, Christopher MC Communications Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERI Proposals for 162.11 cable assembly specification TBDs SuggestedRemedy 162.11.2 Cable assembly insertion loss The measured insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss given in TBD and illustrated in TBD. 162.11.3 Cable assembly ERL Transition time associated with a pulse Tr TBD Cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assemblies that have a COM less than 4 dB. 162.11.4 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.6 Common-mode to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.6 Common-mode to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.7 Cable assembly Channel Operating Margin Tr is TBD ps Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio SNRTX TBD See diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf	PROP	OSED	ACCEPT II	N PRINCIPLE			
DiMinico, Christopher MC Communications Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERI Proposals for 162.11 cable assembly specification TBDs SuggestedRemedy 162.11.2 Cable assembly insertion loss The measured insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss given in TBD and illustrated in TBD. 162.11.3 Cable assembly ERL Transition time associated with a pulse Tr TBD Cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cat assemblies that have a COM less than 4 dB. 162.11.4 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.5 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.7 Cable assembly Channel Operating Margin Tr is TBD ps Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio SNRTX TBD See diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf	For tas	sk force	e discussior	ı.			
Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERI Proposals for 162.11 cable assembly specification TBDs SuggestedRemedy 162.11.2 Cable assembly insertion loss The measured insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss given in TBD and illustrated in TBD. 162.11.3 Cable assembly ERL Transition time associated with a pulse Tr TBD Cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cat assemblies that have a COM less than 4 dB. 162.11.4 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.5 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.7 Cable assembly Channel Operating Margin Tr is TBD ps Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio SNRTX TBD See diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf	C/ 162	SC	162.11	P 1	57	L 24	# 181
Proposals for 162.11 cable assembly specification TBDs SuggestedRemedy 162.11.2 Cable assembly insertion loss The measured insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss given in TBD and illustrated in TBD. 162.11.3 Cable assembly ERL Transition time associated with a pulse Tr TBD Cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assemblies that have a COM less than 4 dB. 162.11.4 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.5 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.6 Common-mode to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.7 Cable assembly Channel Operating Margin Tr is TBD ps Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio SNRTX TBD See diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf	DiMinico, C	Christo	pher	MC C	ommuni	cations	
SuggestedRemedy 162.11.2 Cable assembly insertion loss The measured insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss given in TBD and illustrated in TBD. 162.11.3 Cable assembly ERL Transition time associated with a pulse Tr TBD Cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cat assemblies that have a COM less than 4 dB. 162.11.4 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.5 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.7 Cable assembly Channel Operating Margin Tr is TBD ps Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio SNRTX TBD See diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf	Comment T	Туре	TR	Comment Status	D		ERL/I
162.11.2 Cable assembly insertion loss The measured insertion loss of a cable assembly shall be greater than or equal to the minimum cable assembly insertion loss given in TBD and illustrated in TBD. 162.11.3 Cable assembly ERL Transition time associated with a pulse Tr TBD Cable assembly ERL at TP1 and at TP4 shall be greater than or equal to TBD dB for cable assemblies that have a COM less than 4 dB. 162.11.4 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.5 Differential to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.6 Common-mode to common-mode return loss TBD 162.11.7 Cable assembly Channel Operating Margin Tr is TBD ps Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio SNRTX TBD See diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf				ble assembly specif	ICalion I	DDS	
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf	assem 162.11 Transit Cable a assem 162.11 162.11 162.11 Tr is Ti	bly inse 1.3 Cab tion tim assem blies th 1.4 Diffe 1.5 Diffe 1.6 Con 1.7 Cab BD ps	ertion loss (ble assemble bly ERL at hat have a (erential to c erential to c nmon-mode ble assemble	y ERL ed with a pulse Tr T TP1 and at TP4 sha COM less than 4 dB ommon-mode retur ommon-mode conv e to common-mode y Channel Operatin	BD all be gre 5. n loss T rersion lo return lo g Margin	ater than or equ BD ss TBD ss TBD	al to TBD dB for cable
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf	See dir						
For committee discussion of the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf			_3ck_01_0	720.pdf			
http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20_07/diminico_3ck_01_0720.pdf	•	minico <u>.</u> Respor	nse	Response Status	w		
	•	minico <u>.</u> Respor	nse	Response Status	w		
Resolve with comments 71 through 76.	PROP For cor	minico ₋ <i>Respor</i> OSED mmitte	nse ACCEPT II ee discussio	Response Status N PRINCIPLE n of the following pi	resentati		f

C/ 162 SC 162.11 Page 52 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:08 PM

C/ 162 SC 162.1	1 P 158	L 15	# 71	C/ 162 SC 162	2.11.3	P 158	L 48	# 44
Haser, Alex	Molex			Mellitz, Richard		Samtec		
Comment Type T Fill in TBD for differ	Comment Status D ential to common-mode return le	oss		Comment Type T Align Tr with Hos	R Comment t T_r in table 11.33	t Status D		
SuggestedRemedy				SuggestedRemedy				
Presentation to follo	W			set T_r to 0.01 ns	s in table 162.15			
Proposed Response	Response Status W			Proposed Response	Response	Status W		
PROPOSED ACCE	PT IN PRINCIPLE			PROPOSED AC	CEPT			
	ussion of the followiing presenta org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun17_20		oc_02_061720.pdf	C/ 162 SC 162 Mellitz, Richard	2.11.3	P 158 Samtec	L 52	# 45
Resolve with comm	ent 181, 148, and 74			Comment Type T	R Comment	t Status D		
C/ 162 SC 162.1	1 P 158	L 17	# 72	N = 7000 is requi no change over N		p less than 10 M	lhz. This is meas	urement burdon with
Haser, Alex	Molex			SuggestedRemedy				
Comment Type T	Comment Status D		withdrawn	Set N=3500 as s	uggested in mellitz	_3ck_adhoc_01_	_061020	
Fill in TBD for differ	ential to common-mode convers	sion loss		Proposed Response	Response	Status W		
SuggestedRemedy Presentation to follo	9W			PROPOSED AC	CEPT IN PRINCIP	LE		
Proposed Response	Response Status Z			Pending review of	of the following pres	entation and tas	k force discussio	n.
REJECT.				http://www.ieee80	02.org/3/ck/public/a	adhoc/jun10_20/r	mellitz_3ck_adhc	oc_01a_061020.pdf
This comment was	WITHDRAWN by the comment	er.		C/ 162 SC 162	2.11.3	P 159	L1	# 68
C/ 162 SC 162.1	1 P 158	L 18	# 73	Champion, Bruce		TE Connectivi	ity	
Haser, Alex	Molex			Comment Type T		t Status D		ER
Comment Type T	Comment Status D			Cable Assembly	ERL listed as TBD			
Fill in TBD for comr	non-mode to common-mode ret	urn loss		SuggestedRemedy				
SuggestedRemedy				TBD to be chang	ed to 8 dB. See pr	esentation		
Presentation to follo	W			Proposed Response		Status W		
Proposed Response	Response Status W			PROPOSED ACC	CEPT IN PRINCIP	LE		
PROPOSED ACCE	PT IN PRINCIPLE				scussion of the foll 02.org/3/ck/public/2			df
	ussion of the followiing presenta org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun17_20		bc_02_061720.pdf			-o_or, onep.on_		-
Resolve with comm	ent 181							

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 162 SC 162.11.3 Page 53 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:08 PM

162	SC 162.11.4	P 159	L 6	# 147	Revie	w with comment	181, 71, and 74.		
in, Adee		Intel	-•		C/ 162	SC 162.11.4	P 15	i9 L6	# <u>74</u>
mment T	vpe T	Comment Status D			Haser, A	ex	Molex		
		h loss of the cable assembly	, which is TBD.		Commen	Туре Т	Comment Status	D	
In claus	02 the D_C 1	eturn loss was specified for		3) $P_{V}(02.8.4.3)$ and t		TBD for different	ial to common-mode r	eturn loss	
		2.10.4) with identical equation				dRemedy			
into cla	use 110 and cl	ause 136 with no change.			Prese	entation to follow			
Specific	ation for the P	MD Tx/Rx are suggested in	other comments	(note: two possible	Proposed	Response	Response Status	w	
remedie	es).				PRO	POSED ACCEPT	IN PRINCIPLE		
differen	t, the suggeste	CA may be identical to those ad remedy includes a limit ed					ion of the followiing pi g/3/ck/public/adhoc/jur		_adhoc_02_061720.pdf
frequen	CIES.				Reso	ve with comment	t 181, 147 and 71.		
If the nu	umbers in the e	equation are not in consensu	is they can be re	placed with TBDs.					
gestedF	Remedy								
referen		the PMD (subject of other c o specs here instead of repe ed.							
	pecifications fo as follows:	r the CA are different from th	nose of the PMD	s, then change 162.11	3				
Commo receive differen	on-mode signa r. Common-mo tial signal and	hbly Common-mode to differ I can be generated in the tra ode signal propagating into the result in differential noise pro- common-mode to common	nsmitter or as sig he channel can b opagating toward	gnal reflected from the e converted back to a I the receiver. To limit					
	mmon-mode to n (162–new).	o differential mode return los	s of the cable as	sembly shall meet					
15-3*f/f Where f_N=26 f is the	/f_N, 0.01 ≤ f ≤ _N, f_N< f < 40 .5625 is the Ny frequency in G) [—] /quist frequency in GHz	loss in dB at fre	quency f					
,	Response DSED ACCEP ⁻	Response Status W							
_	amittaa diaaya	sion of suggested remedy.							

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

C/ 162 SC 162.11.4

C/ 162	SC 162.11.5	P 159	L 10	# 148
Ran, Adee		Intel		

Comment Type T Comment Status D

Addressing D-C conversion (insertion) loss which is TBD.

In clause 92 the D-C conversion loss was specified relative to the differential insertion loss, with minimum of 10 dB flat from 10 MHz up to the Nyquist frequency, then decreasing linearly to 6.3 dB at 15.7 GHz, and a flat 6.3 dB up to 19 GHz (Equation 92-29).

Minimum mode conversion loss is important to control the differential noise into the receiver, with Tx allowed CM noise (up to 30 mV RMS) and possible additional noise from D-C return loss.

The difference from insertion loss is a good method assuming the common mode noise has a flat spectrum (similar to the victim signal). If the common mode noise is concentrated at low frequencies where the channel does not attenuate much, then it may only be reduced to 10 mV RMS, which is a large amount of noise. We don't have reason to assume that, but it may be worth tightening the specs (future work required).

It is suggested to use a specification similar to clause 92 scaled to the new Nyquist frequency, and modified to extend the slope to 1.25*26.5625, where the equation creates a flat 10 dB line between 0.01-26.5625 GHz, a constant slope until 33.203125 GHz, and a flat 5.75 dB line between 33.203125-40 GHz.

If the numbers in the equation are not in consensus they can be replaced with TBDs.

SuggestedRemedy

Change the content of 162.11.5 to the following:

162.11.5 Cable assembly differential to common-mode conversion loss

Conversion between differential and common-mode signals can result in degradation of the signal at the receiver, and in introduction of differential noise into the receiver. To limit these effects, the differential to common-mode mode conversion loss, relative to the insertion loss, has to be limited.

The difference between the cable assembly differential to common-mode conversion loss and the cable assembly insertion loss shall meet Equation (162-new).

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{CDCL}(f) - \text{IL}(f) \geq \\ 10, \ 0.01 \leq f \leq f_N \\ 27 - 17^* \text{f}/f_N, \ f_N < f \leq 1.25^* f_N \\ 5.75, \ 1.25^* f_N < f < 40 \\ \text{Where} \\ f_N=26.5625 \text{ is the Nyquist frequency in GHz} \\ \text{f is the frequency in GHz} \\ \text{CDCL}(f) \text{ is the common-mode to differential inversion loss in dB at frequency f} \end{array}$

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

IL(f) is the differential insertion loss in dB at frequency f *Proposed Response* Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE

For committee discussion of suggested remedy.

Review with comment 181, 71, and 74.

C/ 162	SC 162.11.5	P 15	59	L 10	# 75
Haser, Ale	x	Molex			
Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status	D		withdrawn
Fill in 1	BD for differentia	al to common-mode o	conve	ersion loss	
Suggested Preser	Remedy ntation to follow				
Proposed I REJEC	•	Response Status	z		
This co	omment was WIT	HDRAWN by the co	nmei	nter.	
Cl 162	SC 162.11.6	P 15	59	L 14	# 76
Haser, Ale	x	Molex			
Comment Fill in T		Comment Status	-	eturn loss	
Suggested Preser	Remedy ntation to follow				
Proposed I PROP	Response OSED ACCEPT	Response Status	w		
		on of the followiing pı 3/ck/public/adhoc/jur			c_02_061720.pdf
Resolv	e with response	to comment 181 and	73.		

C/ 162 SC 162.11.6 Page 55 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:09 PM

C/ 162	SC 162.11.	7	P 159	L 20	# 149		C/ 162	SC 162.11.7	P 159	L 20	# 150	
Ran, Ade	е	I	ntel				Ran, Adee		Intel			
	-clause)	Comment Sta	_	currently TBD.		ERL	Comment T (cross-	<i>Type</i> T clause)	Comment Status D		СОМ	
Tr is r	not mesurable,	but it implicitly affe lso TBD in 162, 16	ects the trans	smitter specificati	on peak/Vf which	is	802.3,	and are hard-co	parameters in the packag oded in Table 93A–3.			
This v		for Tr (as used in 0 results of feasible				ps.	In the COM spreadsheets used in this project there are somewhat different values these parameters (presented in http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/19_01/benartsi_3ck_01_0119.pdf, but not exp adopted into any of the drafts).					
This la	Note that the value 6.16 ps has been used in prior analysis, but has never been adopted. This latter value is overly aggressive and does not enable feasible design of transmitters. The proposed value has only a mild effect on COM results in comparison.						(http://v	www.ieee802.o	ed package model has be rg/3/ck/public/19_01/heck ot clear if the modified par	_3ck_01_0119.pdf)	, but with the old TL	
A pres	sentation suppo	orting this value an	d possible v	alues for peak/Vi	at Tp0 or TP0a		Suggested	Remedy				
) will be provided.		•	·				hat the parameters should			
Suggester Chan	,	os in 162.11.7, in 1	63.10. and i	n 120F.4.1.					lues and used in 162,163 A to use differnt paramete			
Proposed	Response	Response Sta	atus W					vise, the COM s torial team)	preadsheets should rever	to use the existing	values (out of scope of	
PROF	OSED ACCEP	T IN PRINCIPLE.					Proposed F	Response	Response Status W			
		n was not submitte					PROP	OSED ACCEPT	IN PRINCIPLE			
Resol	Resolve using the response to comment 45.						Pendin	ig task force dis	cussion.			
							Implem	nent with editori	al license.			
							http://w	ww.ieee802.or	ntations are here: g/3/ck/public/19_01/benar g/3/ck/public/19_01/heck_		df	

C/ 162 SC 162.11.7

C 162.11.7	P 159	L 34	# 204	C/ 162	SC 162.11.7	P 160	L 42	# 70
	Ghiasi Quantur	n/Inphi		Champion	, Bruce	TE Connecti	ivity	
TR	Comment Status D		СОМ	Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status D		CA CO
				SNR_	Tx listed at TBD			
		odel has comr	non mode excitation	Suggestea	Remedy			
edy						is described in champion_3c	k_adhoc_01_031	120.pdf. See
				Proposed	Response	Response Status W		
P +/- 10% +/- 10%	111 376			PROP	OSED ACCEPT	-		
	d still be 95%.					•		
onse	Response Status W			http://v	www.ieee802.org	g/3/ck/public/adhoc/mar11_2	0/champion_3ck	_adhoc_01_031120.pdf
O REJECT							n 2016 02 0720 1	adf
ed remedy d	oes not provide a clear chang	e to the draft.		nup.//v	www.ieee602.01	g/3/ck/public/20_07/champio	n_3ck_02_0720.	pai
C 162.11.7	P 159	/ 41	# 151	Resolv	ve using respons	se to comment #37.		
				C/ 162	SC 162.11.7	P 160	L 42	# 77
Е			bucket	Haser, Ale	ex	Molex		
se) stent notation	n of the numeric values of cap		ange text of Cb to 3e-5			Comment Status D		CA COI
	oonent of -6 everywhere and s	set Cd=120e-6	6, Cb=30e-6, Cp=87e-6	Suggestea	Remedy			
2								
		0F.4.1.			-	hared data (see champion_3	3ck_adhoc_01_0	31120)
	Response Status W			,	,	Response Status W		
D ACCEPT.				PROP	OSED ACCEPT			
						ntation is here: g/3/ck/public/adhoc/mar11_2	0/champion_3ck	_adhoc_01_031120.pdf
	er reference I between P/ Itial aspect of edy es in COM can mismatch lo +/- 10% +/- 10% I RLM should onse D REJECT ed remedy d C 162.11.7 E se) stent notation ively use exp edy	TR Comment Status D er reference model does not excite comment between P/N. Unless COM reference motitial aspect of the S4P exercised. edw edy esponse COM can be introduced by following: n mismatch P/N 3% edw 2 +/- 10% +/- 10% +/- 10% RLM should still be 95%. onse Response Status W O REJECT Intel ed remedy does not provide a clear change Intel C 162.11.7 P 159 Intel E ee) stent notation of the numeric values of capsively use exponent of -6 everywhere and sedy nt. Apply in 162.11.7, in 163.10, and in 12 onse Response Status	er reference model does not excite common mode and I between P/N. Unless COM reference model has committed aspect of the S4P exercised. edy es in COM can be introduced by following: In mismatch P/N 3% P +/- 10% +/- 10% I RLM should still be 95%. onse Response Status W D REJECT ed remedy does not provide a clear change to the draft. C 162.11.7 P 159 L 41 Intel E Comment Status D see) stent notation of the numeric values of capacitances , ch ively use exponent of -6 everywhere and set Cd=120e-6 edy Int. Apply in 162.11.7, in 163.10, and in 120F.4.1. onse Response Status W	TRComment StatusDCOMer reference model does not excite common mode and model is fullybetween P/N. Unless COM reference model has common mode excitation tial aspect of the S4P exercised.edyedyedyes in COM can be introduced by following: n mismatch P/N 3% +/- 10% +/- 10% +/- 10% HLM should still be 95%.edvD REJECTed remedy does not provide a clear change to the draft.C 162.11.7P 159L 41# 151IntelEComment StatusDbucket selstern notation of the numeric values of capacitances , change text of Cb to 3e-5 ively use exponent of -6 everywhere and set Cd=120e-6, Cb=30e-6, Cp=87e-6edymassResponse StatusW	TR Comment Status D COM Comment er reference model does not excite common mode and model is fully I between P/N. Unless COM reference model has common mode excitation SNR_ it between P/N. Unless COM reference model has common mode excitation Suggested edy sin COM can be introduced by following: Proposed n mismatch P/N 3% -/- 10% PROP +/- 10% RLM should still be 95%. The reference model a clear change to the draft. C 162.11.7 P 159 L 41 # 151 intel E Comment Status D bucket ee) bucket Fill in Suggested stee) Intel bucket Haser, Ale edy D Bucket Fill in ee) bucket Fill in Suggested steel Status D bucket Suggested edy nt. Apply in 162.11.7, in 163.10, and in 120F.4.1. Proposed Suggested onse Response Status W Proposed Suggested onse Response Status W Proposed Suggested	TRComment StatusDCOMer reference model does not excite common mode and model is fully between P/N. Unless COM reference model has common mode excitation tital aspect of the S4P exercised.SNR_Tx listed at TBDedyes in COM can be introduced by following: n mismatch P/N 3%SNR_Tx listed at TBD2 +/- 10% +/- 10% H RLM should still be 95%.Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEPTProposed Response PROPOSED ACCEPT0 REJECT ed remedy does not provide a clear change to the draft.The referenced ad hoc http://www.ieee802.org2 162.11.7P 159L 41# 1511 Intel se)L41# 151EComment StatusDbucket se)bucketC/ 162SC 162.11.7Be or ment StatusDbucketFill in TBD for SNR_T: SuggestedRemedy Set SNR_Tx to 32.52 value to do so given seproposed Response reportFill in 120F.4.1.Set SNR_Tx to 32.52 value to do so given seproposed Response reportProposed Responseproposed Response reportFill in TBD for SNR_T: suggestedRemedy Set SNR_Tx to 32.52 value to do so given seproposed Response reportProposed Responseproposed Response reportP	TR Comment Status D COM er reference model does not excite common mode and model is fully Detween P/N. Unless COM reference model has common mode excitation ady SNR_Tx listed at TBD ady Change TBD to 32.5 as described in champion_3c presentation as in COM can be introduced by following: Proposed Response n mismatch P/N 3% +/-10% I RLM should still be 95%. Proposed Response Status W O REJECT P 159 L 41 ad remedy does not provide a clear change to the draft. Proposed Response to comment #37. C 162.11.7 P 159 L 41 Intel E Comment Status D betwee expondent of -6 everywhere and set Cd=120e-6, Cb=30e-6, Cp=87e-6 SuggestedRemedy ady Int. Apply in 162.11.7, in 163.10, and in 120F.4.1. D sugestatus W D ACCEPT. Proposed Response Status W SuggestedRemedy D ACCEPT. Response Status W Proposed Response Status W	TR Comment Status D Comment Type T Comment Status D Performance Comment Status D SNR_Tx listed at TBD Suggested/Remedy Change TBD to 32.5 as described in champion_3ck_adhoc_01_031 presentation Performance Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT Change TBD to 32.5 as described in champion_3ck_adhoc_01_031 presentation Proposed Response Response Status W Proposed Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT The referenceed ad hoc presentation is here: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/20.org/3/ck/publi

C/ 162 SC 162.11.7

[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1.162.11.7, P160, L6] Need value for SNRtx Suggested/Remedy Make SNRtx = 333B (See supporting presentation) Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Resolve using the response to comment #37. C1 162 SC 162.11.7 P 1 Comment Status D Comment Type T Comment Status D Suggested/Remedy CA COM Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio is TBD Suggested/Remedy In benatisi _3ck_01a_0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degrades SNR by at least 0.56B. Proposed Response to comment #37. Suggested/Remedy In benatisi _3ck_01a_0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degradation is not represented in the "include PCB" section and should be accounted for in setting a proper value of SNR_Tx in section 162. In Table 163–10 SNR_Tx is section for too be add break-out area crosstalk is included in the interconnect supplied to COM. According to all of the above, set 162 section's SNR_TX 033dB and allows traces and consector crosstalk degradation is not include PCB" specification in to the crossital keignadation is not include PCB" specification in the interclude PCB" specification in table 162–9 (SNR) PC 3.5dB	C/ 162	SC 162.11.7	P 160	L 42	# 11162	C/ 162	SC 162.11.7	P 160	L 43	# 152
[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1.162.11.7, P160, L6] SNR_TX of the CR PHY needs to be somewhat lower than the corresponding CK PHY Need value for SNRtx SUggested/Remedy Make SNRtx = 33dB (See supporting presentation) Proposed Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Response Status D Resolve using the response to comment #37. P160 L43 # 37	Palkert, Ton	า	Molex			Ran, Adee		Intel		
Need value for SNRtx SuggestedRemedy Make SNRtx = 33dB (See supporting presentation) Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Resolve using the response to comment #37. C1 fe2 SC f62.11.7 P 160 L 43 # [37] Shareer Marvell Technology Comment Type T Comment Status D CA COM Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio is TBD SuggestedRemedy Resolve used for the above, set 162. In Table 162-10 SNR, Tx is specified to a 33dB and evolves will be used for both sections. For comparison, in section 163. the break-out area crosstalk which is not includeed in the "include PCB" section consetal (ball of the above, set 162 section? SNR_Tx of 33dB and allows traces and concector crosstalk degradation of an additional 14B up to TP2 resulting in the 31.5dB inteady specified to abs 01 and addition of an additional 14B up to TP2 resulting in the 31.5dB aready specified in table 162-9 (SNDR = 31.5dB) Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT The referenced presentation is here:	Comment Ty	/pe T	Comment Status D		CA COM	Comment 7	<i>уре</i> т	Comment Status D		CA COM
Need value for SNRtx routing. The mathematical host board model that is used in COM does not introduce at crosstalk. SuggestedRemedy make SNRtx = 33dB (See supporting presentation) Proposed Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Resolve using the response to comment #37. P160 L43 # 37 Ed 162 SC 162.11.7 P160 L43 # 37 Ben Aris, Liav Marvell Technology CA COM Comment Type T Comment Status D CA COM SuggestedRemedy CA COM Resolve using response to comment #37. Proposed Response SuggestedRemedy Canoment Status D CA COM CA COM SuggestedRemedy In benartsi. 3ck. 0f a0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degrades 0.5dB. Proposed Response to comment #37. SuggestedRemedy In benartsi. is not represented in the 'include PCB' section and should be accounted for in setting a proper value of SNR, Tx in saction 162. In Table 163-10 SNR, Tx is specified to be 33dB and very likely same devices SNR_Tx cOM value to be 32.5dB (to account for host board break-out accoustalk which is not included in the 'include PCB' section of an additional 14B up to TP2 resulting in the 31.5dB already specified in table 162-9 (SNDR = 31.5dB) Proposed Response Response Status W Proposed Response Response Status W	[Comme	ent resubmitted	from Draft 1.1. 162.11.7, P16	0, L6]						
SuggestedRemedy rosstalk. Make SNRtx = 33dB (See supporting presentation) Proposed Response PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE SuggestedRemedy Resolve using the response to comment #37. P160 L43 # 37 C1 162 SC 162.11.7 P160 L43 # 37 Ben Artsi, Liav Marvell Technology CA COM Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio is TBD SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy CA COM In benartsi, 3ck, 01a, 0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degrades SNR by at least 0.5dB. Resolve using response to comment #37. SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy Resolve using response to comment #37. SuggestedRemedy CA COM Resolve using response to comment #37. Response for the transmitter signal-to-noise ratio is TBD SuggestedRemedy SuggestedRemedy Response for the transmitter signal-to-noise ratio is TBD Resolve using response to comment #37. SuggestedRemedy In benartsi, 3ck, 01a, 0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section rosstalk is included in the include PCB" section and should be accounted for in setting of the beak-out area crosstalk is included in the include PCB sectification). This value correlates to 163 section's SNR_Tx of 33dB and allows traces and conector crosstalk degradation of an additional 1dB up to TP2 res	Need va	lue for SNRtx								
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE SuggestedRemedy Cl 162 SC 162.11.7 P 160 L 43 # 37 Ben Artsi, Liav Marvell Technology CA COM Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio is TBD SuggestedRemedy Resolve using response to comment #37. In benartsi, 3ck_01a_0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degrades SNR by at least 0.5dB. Resolve using response to comment #37. SuggestedRemedy In benartsi, 3ck_01a_0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degrades in sno trepresented in the "include PCB" section and should be accounted for in setting a proper value of SNR_Tx in section 163. The break-out area crosstalk is included in the include of the interconnect supplied to COM. Suggestedfremedy According to all of the above, set 162 section's SNR_Tx COM value to be 32.5dB (to account for host board break-out section crosstalk which is not included in the "include PCB" sectification, This value correlates to 163 section's SNR_Tx of 33dB and allows traces and conector crosstalk degradation of an additional 1dB up to TP2 resulting in the 31.5dB already specified in table 162–9 (SNDR = 31.5dB) Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT The referenced presentation is here:	SuggestedR	emedy				crossta	lk.			
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Change TBD to 32.5 dB. Resolve using the response to comment #37. P160 L43 # 37 Comment Type T Comment Status D CA COM Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio is TBD SuggestedRemedy In benartsi. 3ck. 01a. 0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degradees SNR by at least 0.5GB. Resolve using response to comment #37. This degradation is not represented in the "include PCB" section and should be accounted for in setting a proper value of SNR_Tx in section 162. In Table 163–10 SNR_Tx is specified to be 33dB and very likely same devices will be used for both sections. For comparison, in section 163 the break-out section's SNR_Tx of 33dB and allows traces and conector crosstalk which is not included in the interconnect supplied to COM. According to all of the above, set 162 section'S SNR_Tx OM value to be 32.5dB (to account for host board break-out section's SNR_Tx of 33dB and allows traces and conector crosstalk which is not included in the interconnect supplied to COM. Response Response Response Status W PCB* specification). This value correlates to 163 section's SNR_Tx of 33dB and allows traces and conector crosstalk degradation of an additional 1dB up to TP2 resulting in the 31.5dB already specified in table 162–9 (SNDR = 31.5dB) Proposed Response Response Response Status W Proposed Response Response Status W PR Proposed Response Response Status W Proposed Response Response Status W <t< td=""><td>Make SI</td><td>NRtx = 33dB (S</td><td>see supporting presentation)</td><td></td><td></td><td>Propos</td><td>ed value is 32.</td><td>5 dB.</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Make SI	NRtx = 33dB (S	see supporting presentation)			Propos	ed value is 32.	5 dB.		
Resolve using the response to comment #37. P160 L43 # 37 Cl 162 SC 162.11.7 P160 L43 # 37 Ben Artsi, Liav Marvell Technology PROPOSED ACCEPT. Comment Type T Comment Status D CA COM Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio is TBD SuggestedRemedy Response to comment #37. In benartsi_3ck_01a_0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degradation is not represented in the "include PCB" section and should be accounted for in setting a proper value of SNR_Tx in section 162. In Table 163-10 SNR_Tx is specified to be 33dB and very likely same devices will be used for both sections. For comparison, in section 163 the break-out area crosstalk is included in the interconnect supplied to COM. According to all of the above, set 162 section's SNR_Tx cOM value to be 32.5dB (to account for host board break-out section of an additional 1dB up to TP2 resulting in the 31.5dB already specified in table 162-9 (SNDR = 31.5dB). Proposed Response Response Status W Proposed Response Response Status W <t< td=""><td>Proposed Re</td><td>esponse</td><td>Response Status W</td><td></td><td></td><td>Suggestedl</td><td>Remedy</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Proposed Re	esponse	Response Status W			Suggestedl	Remedy			
Resolve using the response to comment #37. CI 162 SC 162.11.7 P 160 L 43 # 37 Ben Artsi, Liav Marvell Technology Comment Type T Comment Status D CA COM Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio is TBD SuggestedRemedy In benartsi, 3ck_01a_0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degrades SNR by at least 0.5dB. Resolve using response to comment #37. This degradation is not represented in the "include PCB" section and should be accounted for in setting a proper value of SNR_Tx in section 162. In Table 163–10 SNR_Tx is specified to be 33dB and very likely same devices will be used for both sections. For comparison, in section 163 the break-out area crosstalk is included in the interconnect supplied to COM. According to all of the above, set 162 section's SNR_Tx OM value to be 32.5dB (to account for hors board break-out section crosstalk which is not included in the "include PCB" specification). This value correlates to 163 section's SNR_Tx of 33dB and allows traces and conector crosstalk degradation of an additional 1dB up to TP2 resulting in the 31.5dB already specified in table 162–9 (SNDR = 31.5dB) Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT The referenced presentation is here:	PROPO	SED ACCEPT	IN PRINCIPLE			Change	e TBD to 32.5 d	В.		
Ci 162 SC 162.11.7 P160 L43 # 37 Ben Artsi, Liav Marvell Technology Comment Type T Comment Status D CA COM Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio is TBD SuggestedRemedy In benartsi, 3ck (01a_0919) it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degrades SNR by at least 0.5dB. CM comment Status D CA COM This degradation is not represented in the "include PCB" section and should be accounted for in setting a proper value of SNR, Tx in section 162. In Table 163–10 SNR, Tx is specified to be 33dB and very likely same devices will be used for both sections. For comparison, in section 163 the break-out area crosstalk is included in the interconnect supplied to COM. According to all of the above, set 162 section's SNR_TX COM value to be 32.5dB (to account for host board break-out area crosstalk which is not included in the "include PCB" specification). This value correlates to 163 section's SNR_TX of 33dB and allows traces and concetor crosstalk degradation of an additional 1dB up to TP2 resulting in the 31.5dB already specified in table 162–9 (SNDR = 31.5dB) Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT The referenced presentation is here: The referenced presentation is here:	Resolve	using the resp	onse to comment #37.			Proposed F	Response	Response Status W		
Ben Artsi, Liav Marvell Technology Resolve using response to comment #37. Comment Type T Comment Status D CA COM Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio is TBD SuggestedRemedy In benartsi_3ck_01a_0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degrades SNR by at least 0.5dB. This degradation is not represented in the "include PCB" section and should be accounted for in setting a proper value of SNR_Tx in section 162. In Table 163-10 SNR_Tx is specified to be 33dB and very likely same devices will be used for both sections. For comparison, in section 163 the break-out area crosstalk is included in the interconnect supplied to COM. According to all of the above, set 162 section's SNR_Tx COM value to be 32.5dB (to account for host board break-out section rosstalk which is not included in the "include PCB" specification). This value correlates to 163 section'S SNR_Tx of 33dB and allows traces and conector crosstalk degradation of an additional 1dB up to TP2 resulting in the 31.5dB already specified in table 162-9 (SNDR = 31.5dB) Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT The referenced presentation is here: <td></td> <td>0 1</td> <td></td> <td>1.40</td> <td># [07]</td> <td>PROPO</td> <td>OSED ACCEPT</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		0 1		1.40	# [07]	PROPO	OSED ACCEPT			
Comment Type T Comment Status D CA COM Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio is TBD SuggestedRemedy In benartsi_3ck_01a_0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degrades SNR by at least 0.5dB. This degradation is not represented in the "include PCB" section and should be accounted for in setting a proper value of SNR_Tx in section 162. In Table 163–10 SNR_Tx is specified to be 33dB and very likely same devices will be used for both sections. For comparison, in section 163 the break-out area crosstalk is included in the interconnect supplied to COM. According to all of the above, set 162 section's SNR_Tx COM value to be 32.5dB (to account for host board break-out section crosstalk which is not included in the "include PCB" specification). This value correlates to 163 section's SNR_Tx of 33dB and allows traces and conector crosstalk degradation of an additional 1dB up to TP2 resulting in the 31.5dB already specified in table 162–9 (SNDR = 31.5dB) Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT The referenced presentation is here:	-			-	# 37	Resolve	e usina respons	se to comment #37.		
Transmitter signal-to-noise ratio is TBD SuggestedRemedy In benartsi_3ck_01a_0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degrades SNR by at least 0.5dB. This degradation is not represented in the "include PCB" section and should be accounted for in setting a proper value of SNR_Tx in section 162. In Table 163–10 SNR_Tx is specified to be 33dB and very likely same devices will be used for both sections. For comparison, in section 163 the break-out area crosstalk is included in the interconnect supplied to COM. According to all of the above, set 162 section's SNR_Tx COM value to be 32.5dB (to account for host board break-out section cross SNR_Tx of 33dB and allows traces and conector crosstalk degradation of an additional 1dB up to TP2 resulting in the 31.5dB already specified in table 162–9 (SNDR = 31.5dB) Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT The referenced presentation is here:	,			biogy	CA CO14		o donig toopoin			
SuggestedRemedy In benartsi 3ck_01a_0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degrades SNR by at least 0.5dB. This degradation is not represented in the "include PCB" section and should be accounted for in setting a proper value of SNR_Tx in section 162. In Table 163–10 SNR_Tx is specified to be 33dB and very likely same devices will be used for both sections. For comparison, in section 163 the break-out area crosstalk is included in the interconnect supplied to COM. According to all of the above, set 162 section's SNR_Tx COM value to be 32.5dB (to account for host board break-out section crosstalk which is not included in the "include PCB" specification). This value correlates to 163 section's SNR_Tx of 33dB and allows traces and conector crosstalk degradation of an additional 1dB up to TP2 resulting in the 31.5dB already specified in table 162–9 (SNDR = 31.5dB) Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT The referenced presentation is here:	,				CACOM					
In benartsi_3ck_01a_0919 it was shown that an optimized break-out section cross-talk degrades SNR by at least 0.5dB. This degradation is not represented in the "include PCB" section and should be accounted for in setting a proper value of SNR_Tx in section 162. In Table 163–10 SNR_Tx is specified to be 33dB and very likely same devices will be used for both sections. For comparison, in section 163 the break-out area crosstalk is included in the interconnect supplied to COM. According to all of the above, set 162 section's SNR_Tx COM value to be 32.5dB (to account for host board break-out section crosstalk which is not included in the "include PCB" specification). This value correlates to 163 section's SNR_Tx of 33dB and allows traces and concector crosstalk degradation of an additional 1dB up to TP2 resulting in the 31.5dB already specified in table 162–9 (SNDR = 31.5dB) Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT The referenced presentation is here:		U								
The referenced presentation is here:	degrade This deg for in se specified compari supplied Accordir account PCB" sp traces a 31.5dB a	s SNR by at lear gradation is not tting a proper v d to be 33dB ar son, in section l to COM. Ing to all of the a for host board secification). The nd conector creation already specifie	ast 0.5dB. represented in the "include P(alue of SNR_Tx in section 162 nd very likely same devices wil 163 the break-out area crossta above, set 162 section's SNR_ break-out section crosstalk wh is value correlates to 163 sect postalk degradation of an addited in table 162–9 (SNDR = 31.	CB" section an 2. In Table 163 Il be used for b alk is included _Tx COM value nich is not inclu tion's SNR_Tx tional 1dB up t	d should be accounted -10 SNR_Tx is to th sections. For in the interconnect to be 32.5dB (to uded in the "include of 33dB and allows					
	PROPO	SED ACCEPT								
Comments #37, #70, #77, #152 all propose the same remedy.	http://wv	vw.ieee802.org	/3/ck/public/19_09/benartsi_30		odf					

C/ 162	SC 162.11.7	P 160	L 48	# 247
Dawe, Piers		Nvidia		
Comment Ty	rpe TR	Comment Status D		CA COM

It isn't reasonable to expect a real receiver to provide a DFE tap strength of -0.85. Therefore, the channel should not be specified as if the receiver can do that. Further, there is an advantage in knowing that the sign of a tap can't change.

kasapi_3ck_01_1119 slide 7 shows the first DFE tap >0.42 for the critical channels. Another analysis showed the same for 27 backplane channels. Slide 6 of heck_3ck_01_0919 (107 channels) shows that the DFE taps are 2 and 3 are always strongly positive, and no taps <-0.045, yet the draft would allow such untypical/hypothetical channels.

We wanted to check that low loss channels would not do something surprising before adopting sensible limits that don't burden real channels. See new Heck presentation. Remember that channels that go a little outside a tap weight pay a very small increase in COM for the excess ISI noise that they cause (see another comment), so the limits for the smaller taps should be set a bit tighter than the worst channel we want to pass. Cable channels are smoother than backplane channels but can have higher loss:

SuggestedRemedy

Add minimum tap weight limits: Tap 1: min +0.3 Tap 2: min +0.05 All other taps: min -0.03 (tighter than for KR). Turn the existing "Normalized DFE coefficient magnitude limit"s into "Normalized DFE coefficient limit"s. Update definition of COM in 93A.1.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE

For task force discussion.

Referenced presentation is here: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun17_20/heck_3ck_adhoc_01_061720.pdf

C/ 162	SC 162.11.7	P 161	L 4	# 248
Dawe, Piers		Nvidia		
Comment Ty	be TR	Comment Status D		CA COM

The analysis that led to the equalizer length choice needs to be revisited with the new COM.

SuggestedRemedy

If there is a significant improvement with the latest COM, remove positions 25-40 and define positions 13-24 as the tail, with 2 or 3 floating groups of 3 taps and an RSS limit.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT

The task force adopted the reference equalizer based upon review of data for an extensive set of contributed channels. Commenter is encouraged to present analysis to support the suggested remedy.

C/ 162	SC 162.11.7	P 161	L 6	# 249
Dawe, Piers		Nvidia		
Comment Tv	vpe TR	Comment Status D		CA COM

The spec allows a channel to have its COM calculated with 9 taps in the range 13 to 24 clipped at +/-0.05 - which means that the channel's pulse response could be a little worse than +/-0.05 for these taps. That's a very bad channel! We don't need to provide all the receiver power and complexity to cope with it.

SuggestedRemedy

Use another DFE root-sum-of-squares limit for positions 13-24.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT

The task force adopted the floating tap RSS limit based upon review of data for an extensive set of contributed channels. The comment proposes to change the limit if certain conditions are met. Without supporting data, the task force cannot verify whether those conditions are met. The commenter is encouraged to provide analysis to support the suggested remedy.

C/ 162 SC 162.11.7

C/ 162	SC 162.11.7	P 161	L 14	# 69
Champion	, Bruce	TE Connecti	vity	
Comment	Туре Т	Comment Status D		CA COM
mellitz	_3ck_03a_1119	al density set at 1.0e-8 cont recommendations. This ma achieve 2m copper reach		
Suggestea	lRemedy			
One-si lim_3c	ided noise spectr k_01a_1119 and	al density should be set to 9 I mellitz_3ck_03a_1119, see	e-9 as recommer presentation	nded by
Proposed	Response	Response Status W		
PROP	OSED REJECT			
Howev		g. The comment provides e eroperable link requires both		
		ollowing presentation:		
		ollowing presentation: /3/ck/public/20_07/champion	n_3ck_02_0720.p	df
http://v		/3/ck/public/20_07/champion	n_3ck_02_0720.p	df
http://v	www.ieee802.org	/3/ck/public/20_07/champion	n_3ck_02_0720.p 	df # <u>11161</u>
http://v	sk force discussion SC 162.11.7	/3/ck/public/20_07/champion		
http://v For tas C/ 162 Palkert, To	www.ieee802.org sk force discussion SC 162.11.7 om	/3/ck/public/20_07/champion on. P 161		
http://v For tas C/ 162 Palkert, To Comment	www.ieee802.org sk force discussio SC 162.11.7 om <i>Type</i> T	/3/ck/public/20_07/champion on. <i>P</i> 161 Molex	L 14	# 11161
http://v For tas C/ 162 Palkert, To Comment [Comn One si	www.ieee802.org sk force discussio SC 162.11.7 om <i>Type</i> T nent resubmitted ided noise spectr	/3/ck/public/20_07/champion on. <i>P</i> 161 Molex <i>Comment Status</i> D	L 14 160, L27] r cables was chai	# <u>11161</u> CA COM
http://v For tas C/ 162 Palkert, To Comment [Comn One si	www.ieee802.org sk force discussio SC 162.11.7 om <i>Type</i> T nent resubmitted ided noise spectr 3. This went too fa	/3/ck/public/20_07/champion on. P 161 Molex <i>Comment Status</i> D from Draft 1.1. 162.11.7, P ral density for passive coppe	L 14 160, L27] r cables was chai	# <u>11161</u> CA COM
http://v For tas C/ 162 Palkert, To Comment [Comn One si 1x10-8 Suggestee Chang	www.ieee802.org sk force discussio SC 162.11.7 om <i>Type</i> T nent resubmitted ided noise spectr 3. This went too fa <i>IRemedy</i>	/3/ck/public/20_07/champion on. P 161 Molex <i>Comment Status</i> D from Draft 1.1. 162.11.7, P ral density for passive coppe	L 14 160, L27] r cables was char on COM results.	# <u>11161</u> <i>CA COM</i> nged from 8.2x10-9 to
http://v For tas C/ 162 Palkert, To Comment [Comm One si 1x10-8 Suggested Chang preser	www.ieee802.org sk force discussio SC 162.11.7 om <i>Type</i> T nent resubmitted ided noise spectr 3. This went too fa <i>IRemedy</i> je One-sided noise	/3/ck/public/20_07/champion on. P 161 Molex Comment Status D from Draft 1.1. 162.11.7, P al density for passive coppe ar causing adverse impacts se spectral density from to 1	L 14 160, L27] r cables was char on COM results.	# <u>11161</u> <i>CA COM</i> nged from 8.2x10-9 to
http://v For tas C/ 162 Palkert, To Comment [Comm 0ne si 1x10-8 Suggestea Chang preser	www.ieee802.org sk force discussio SC 162.11.7 om <i>Type</i> T nent resubmitted ided noise spectr 3. This went too fa <i>IRemedy</i> ge One-sided noise tation)	/3/ck/public/20_07/champion on. P 161 Molex Comment Status D from Draft 1.1. 162.11.7, P ral density for passive coppe ar causing adverse impacts se spectral density from to 1 Response Status W	L 14 160, L27] r cables was char on COM results.	# <u>11161</u> <i>CA COM</i> nged from 8.2x10-9 to
http://v For tas C/ 162 Palkert, To Comment [Comm (Comm(Comm	www.ieee802.org sk force discussion SC 162.11.7 om Type T nent resubmitted ided noise spectr 3. This went too fa <i>IRemedy</i> ge One-sided noise tration) <i>Response</i> OSED ACCEPT	/3/ck/public/20_07/champion on. P 161 Molex Comment Status D from Draft 1.1. 162.11.7, P ral density for passive coppe ar causing adverse impacts se spectral density from to 1 Response Status W	L 14 160, L27] r cables was char on COM results.	# <u>11161</u> <i>CA COM</i> nged from 8.2x10-9 to

C/ 162	SC 162.11.7	P 161	L 14	# 78
Haser, Ale	x	Molex		
Comment Currer	51	Comment Status D uses contributed cable data	sets to fail 3 dB CON	CA COM
Suggesteo Chang	,	.37e-9 (see champion_3ck_	_adhoc_01_031120)	
Proposed PROP	Response OSED REJECT	Response Status W		
	ferenced present www.ieee802.org/	ation is here: 3/ck/public/adhoc/mar11_20)/champion_3ck_adl	noc_01_031120.pdf

Resolve using the response to comment #69.

C/ 162	SC 162.11.7	P 185	L 36	# 250
Dawe, Pier	rs	Nvidia		
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status D		CA COM

As the effect of exceeding the DFE floating tap tail root-sum-of-squares limit increases parabolically as the channel exceeds the limit, the limit must be set a little lower than the worst channel we wish to allow to have an effect at the right point. OAch4 with COM 2.75 gave an unconstrained RSS_tail of 0.022, but CR channels should be smoother than OAch4. Setting the limit 0.01 lower than that might affect its COM by 0.1 dB (vs. no limit) which seems like a gentle effect. However, it seems that the latest COM gives a more optimistic result anyway; this channel may not need the tail taps at all.

SuggestedRemedy

If there is no improvement with the latest COM AND the via capacitances in 162.11.7.1.1 fully represent the tail pulse response of the hosts, change the DFE floating tap tail root-sum-of-squares limit to 0.012.

If the tail pulse response of the hosts is not all in this COM calculation, the COM equalizer should differ to the KR one, for the same silicon.

If there is a small improvement with the latest COM or the tail pulse response of the hosts is not all in this COM calculation, further reduce the limit accordingly.

If there is a significant improvement, remove taps 25-40 and apply a tail tap RSS limit to positions 13-24.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT

The task force adopted the floating tap RSS limit based upon review of data for an extensive set of contributed channels. The comment proposes to change the limit if certain conditions are met. Without supporting data, the task force cannot verify whether those conditions are met. The commenter is encouraged to provide analysis to support the suggested remedy.

C/ 162 SC 162.11.7.1.1 P 161	L 51	# 219	C/ 162 SC 162.11.7.1.1 P162 L15 # 230
Dudek, Mike Marvell.			Ran, Adee Intel
Comment Type T Comment Status D		bucket	Comment Type E Comment Status D bucke
S(HOSP) is not correct.			"S(HOSPT) is the host transmitter or PCB signal path" and then "S(HOSPR) is the host (transmitter or receiver) PCB signal path"
SuggestedRemedy			–
Change it to S(HOSPR)			Text does not make sense.
Proposed Response Response Status W			SuggestedRemedy
PROPOSED ACCEPT			Change to "S(HOSPT) is the transmitter's host PCB signal path"
C/ 162 SC 162.11.7.1.1 P 162	L 14	# 217	"S(HOSPR) is the receiver's host PCB signal path"
Dudek, Mike Marvell.			Proposed Response Response Status W
Comment Type T Comment Status D		bucket	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
S(HOSPT) definition isn't good.			Resolve using the response to comment #217 and #218.
SuggestedRemedy			C/ 162 SC 162.11.7.1.1 P162 L16 # 218
Change to "is the host transmitter PCB signal path"			Dudek, Mike Marvell.
Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT.			Comment Type T Comment Status D bucket S(HOSPR) definition isn't related to the transmitter PCB signal path.
C/ 162 SC 162.11.7.1.1 P 162	L 14	# 129	SuggestedRemedy
Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semico	nductor		Change to "is the host receiver PCB signal path"
Comment Type E Comment Status D There is meaning less "or".		bucket	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT
SuggestedRemedy Change "transmitter or" to "transmitter".			C/ 162 SC 162.11.7.1.1 P 162 L 16 # 124
Proposed Response Response Status W			Hidaka, Yasuo Credo Semiconductor
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE			Comment Type T Comment Status D bucket "(transmitter or receiver)" is confusing and not correct.
Resolve using the response to comment #217.			SuggestedRemedy
			Change "host (transmitter or receiver) PCB signal path" to "host receiver PCB signal path".
			Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
			Resolve using the response to comment #218.

C/ **162** SC **162.11.7.1.1**

C/ 162 SC 162.11.7.1.2	P 162	L 28	# 125	C/ 162	SC 162.11.	7.1.2	P 163	L 1	# 126
Hidaka, Yasuo	Credo Semico	nductor		Hidaka, Ya	asuo		Credo Semic	onductor	
Comment Type T Comm	ent Status D		bucket	Comment	Туре Т	Comme	ent Status D		bucket
S^(HOSP) is not the host receive	r PCB signal path ir	this clause.		S^(HO	SP) is not the	nost receivei	r PCB signal path	in this clause.	
SuggestedRemedy				Suggested	Remedy				
Change "S^(HOSP)" to "S^(HOS	PR)" in Equation (16	62-13) and on li	ne 28 and line 42.			to "S^(HOSF	PR)" in Equation (1	62-14) in page	162 and on line 1 in
Proposed Response Respon	se Status W			page 1		-	o.,		
PROPOSED ACCEPT				Proposed F	Response OSED ACCEP	,	se Status W		
C/ 162 SC 162.11.7.1.2	P 162	L 29	# 127	PROPU	USED ACCEP	1			
Hidaka. Yasuo	Credo Semico	nductor		C/ 162	SC 162.11.	7.1.2	P 163	L 3	# 128
	ent Status D		bucket	Hidaka, Ya	asuo		Credo Semic	onductor	
S^(HOSPT) is defined as the hos	t transmitter PCB si	anal path in cla	use 162.11.7.1.1. The	Comment	Туре Т	Comme	ent Status D		bucket
aggressor transmitter PCB signa defined the agressor transmitter			l. Clause 136.11.7.1						ause 162.11.7.1.1. The bl. Clause 136.11.7.1
5	CD signal path as	5°(1101,51).					PCB signal path as		
SuggestedRemedy Change "S^(HOSPT)" to "S^(HO	TySD)" in Equation ((162, 12) and an	line 20 and line 14	Suggested	Remedy				
č	, ,	102-13) and on		Change	e "S^(HOSPT)	" to "S^(HOT	xSP)" in Equation	(162-14) in pag	e 162 and on line 3 in
Proposed Response Respon PROPOSED ACCEPT	se Status W			page 1					
FROFOSED ACCEFT				Proposed I			se Status W		
C/ 162 SC 162.11.7.1.2	P 162	L 49	# 221	PROP	OSED ACCEP	Т			
Dudek, Mike	Marvell.			C/ 162	SC 162.11.	7.2	P 163	L 32	# 251
,	ent Status D		bucket	Dawe, Pier	rs		Nvidia		
S(HOTxSP) is not defined.				Comment 7	Type ER	Comme	ent Status D		MDI connector
SuggestedRemedy									not aware that there
Change S(HOTxSP) to S(HOSP	Γ)						 SFP specificati and are mostly indep 		
	se Status W			Suggested	· ·	or or unity, ar			anig opood.
PROPOSED ACCEPT					-	hich is what	802.3cd uses but	the indication o	
									f a slower signalling
				rate in			usion, or "SFP+" w		f a slower signalling neric.
				rate in Proposed F	the name may	cause confu			
				Proposed F	the name may	cause confu Respons	usion, or "SFP+" w		
				Proposed F PROP	the name may Response	cause confi <i>Respons</i> F	usion, or "SFP+" w se <i>Status</i> W		

C/ 162 SC 162.11.7.2

C/ 162 SC 162.11.7.2	P 163	L 32	# 253	C/ 162	SC 163.9.2.3	P 181	L 53	# 38
Dawe, Piers	Nvidia			Ben Artsi, I	_iav	Marvell Tech	nology	
Comment Type ER Comm	nent Status D		MDI connector	Comment 7	Гуре т Со	mment Status D		
In the standards world, there is r will be a specification of that nan Committee (now part of SNIA), a	ne. QSFP specific	ations are publish	ed by the SFF	in the c	that the transmitter de alculation of COM pra itter for interference to	evice package model S ctically penalizes case lerance testing	S(tp) is omitted find s which use "go	rom Equation (93A–3) Iden device" as the
SuggestedRemedy				Suggested	Remedy			
Change to "QSFP28" which is w rate in the name may cause con the latest SFF-8679.	fusion, or "QSFP+"			"It is th the act	ual driver package use	esponsibility to adjust 1 ed for testing alongside upplied at TP0v, orelse	parameters wh	ich will calibrate tx
•	nse Status W					Equation (93A–3) in th		
PROPOSED REJECT				Proposed F	Response Res	ponse Status W		
Resolve using the response to c	omment #232.			PROP	OSED ACCEPT			
C/ 162 SC 162.11.7.2	P 163	L 32	# 252	[Editor'	s note: The subclause	was changed from 16	3.9.2.3.]	
Dawe, Piers	Nvidia			Resolv	e using the response t	o comment #156.		
Comment Type ER Comm SFP112-DD is not its correct nar	nent Status D me		MDI connector	C/ 162A	SC 162A	P 243	L 34	# 182
SuggestedRemedy				DiMinico, C	Christopher	MC Commun	ications	
Change to SFP-DD (as in subcla	ause 1.3) throughou	ut the document.		Comment 7	Гуре TR Co	mment Status D		
Proposed Response Respon PROPOSED REJECT	nse Status W				als for 162A Annex 16 d TP5 test point parar	2A neters and channel cha	aracteristics TB	Ds
FROPOSED REJECT				Suggested	Remedy			
Resolve using the response to c	omment #232.				recommended maxim	ium and minimum prin	ted circuit board	I trace insertion losses
C/ 162 SC 162.11.7.2	P 163	L 32	# 254	TBDs 162A.5	Channel insertion los	s		
Dawe. Piers	Nvidia		-	ILMaxH	lost(f) TBD	-		
	nent Status D		MDI connector		n(f) TBD			
QSFP112-DD is not its correct n					minico_3ck_01_0720.p			
				Proposed F	•	ponse Status W		
SuggestedRemedy				PROPO	OSED ACCEPT IN PR	INCIPLE		
Change to QSFP-DD and/or QS Twice in Table 162-18, three tim				[Editor'	s note: changed claus	e from 162.]		
Proposed Response Respon PROPOSED REJECT	nse Status W			Pendin	g review of the referen	ced presentation:		
Departure union (harmonication d				http://w	/ww.ieee802.org/3/ck/p	public/20_07/diminico_	3ck_01_0720.pd	df
Resolve using the response to c	omment #232.							

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/generalC/162APage 63 of 77COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawnSC 162A6/29/2020 9:01:09 PMSORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, lineSC 162A6/29/2020 9:01:09 PM

162A SC 162A.5	P 245	L 26	# 260	C/ 162B S	SC 162B.1.1.	1 P 247	L 39	# 79
awe, Piers	Nvidia			Haser, Alex		Molex		
omment Type T	Comment Status D		bucket	Comment Type	e TR	Comment Status D		
	nderstand the equivalence			Frequency	range is not	practical for measured data	l	
	xtures with TP1 and TP2 C	compare Figure	92A-2.	SuggestedRen	nedy			
IggestedRemedy	and Carlossen to the left to a				0.05 GHz ≤	f ≤ 40 GHz (see haser_3ck_	_adhoc_01b_061	020) & update Figure
Please move the mated t Align TP1 and the end of				162B-1				
Align TP2 and the end of	the HCB.			Proposed Res		Response Status W		
oposed Response	Response Status W			PROPOSE	ED ACCEPT	IN PRINCIPLE		
PROPOSED ACCEPT						on of cited presentation:		
162B SC 162B.1	P 247	L 11	# 180	http://www	ieee802.org	/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20	/haser_3ck_adho	oc_01b_061020.pdf
Minico, Christopher	MC Commun			Use comm	nent #253.			
omment Type TR	Comment Status D			C/ 162B	SC 162B.1.2	1 P 248	L 40	# 80
Proposals for 162B.1 Ma	ted Test Fixtures specificat	ion TBDs		Haser, Alex		Molex		
iggestedRemedy				Comment Type	e TR	Comment Status D		
Specifications for TBDs;				Frequency	range is not	practical for measured data	l	
 162B.1.3.1 Mated test f loss FOMILD 	ixtures differential insertion			SuggestedRen	nedy			
	ixtures differential return los ixtures common-mode	SS		Change to 162B-2	0.05 GHz ≤	f ≤ 40 GHz (see haser_3ck_	_adhoc_01b_061	020) & update Figure
conversion insertion loss				Proposed Res	ponse	Response Status W		
noise	ixtures integrated crosstalk			PROPOSE	ED ACCEPT	IN PRINCIPLE		
See diminico_3ck_01_07	20.pdf					ion of cited presentation:		01h 001000 46
oposed Response	Response Status W			nttp://www	leee802.org	/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20	naser_3ck_adno	bc_01b_061020.pdf
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN	I PRINCIPLE			Use comm	nent #253.			
[Editor's note: changed c	lause from 162.]							
For committee discussion								

C/ 162B SC 162B.1.2.1

/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.1 P 249 L 37 # 81	C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.1 P 250 L 24 # 83
aser, Alex Molex	Haser, Alex Molex
omment Type TR Comment Status D	Comment Type T Comment Status D
Frequency range is not practical for measured data	Fill in TBD value for T_t (6.16ps)
uggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy
Change to 0.05 GHz \leq f \leq 40 GHz (see haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020) & update Figure	See haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020
162B-3	Proposed Response Response Status W
roposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
For committee discussion of cited presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020.pdf	For committee discussion of cited presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020.pdf Use comment #180.
Use comment #253.	C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.1 P 250 L 25 # 84
162B SC 162B.1.3.1 P 249 L 41 # 82	Haser, Alex Molex
aser, Alex Molex	Comment Type TR Comment Status D
omment Type TR Comment Status D	F_min is not practical for measured data
Frequency range is not practical for measured data	SuggestedRemedy
JggestedRemedy	Change to f_min to 0.05 GHz (see haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020)
Change to 0.05 GHz ≤ f ≤ 40 GHz (see haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020) & update Figure 162B-3	Proposed Response Response Status W
roposed Response Response Status W	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	For committee discussion of cited presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020.pdf
For committee discussion of cited presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020.pdf	Use comment #253.

C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.1

C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.1 P 250 L 33 # 85	C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.2 P 250 L 47 # 87
Haser, Alex Molex	Haser, Alex Molex
Comment Type TR Comment Status D	Comment Type TR Comment Status D
Frequency range is not practical for measured data	Frequency range is not practical for measured data
SuggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy
Change to 0.05 GHz ≤ f ≤ 40 GHz (see haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020)	Change to 0.05 GHz \leq f \leq 40 GHz (see haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020)
Proposed Response Response Status W	Proposed Response Response Status W
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
For committee discussion of cited presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020.pdf Use comment #253.	For committee discussion of cited presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020.pdf Use comment #253.
D/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.2 P 250 L 45 # 86	C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.3 P 251 L 18 # 88
Haser, Alex Molex	Haser, Alex Molex
Comment Type T Comment Status D	Comment Type T Comment Status D
Fill in TBD for RL limit	Fill in TBD for CMCIL limit
SuggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy
See haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020 & update Figure 162B-4	See haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020 & update Figure 162B-5
Proposed Response Response Status W	Proposed Response Response Status W
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
For committee discussion of cited presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020.pdf	For committee discussion of cited presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020.pdf
Use comment #180.	Use comment #180.

C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.3

C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.4 P 251	L 46	# 89	C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.6	P 253	L 54	# 91
Haser, Alex Molex			Haser, Alex	Molex		
omment Type TR Comment Status D			Comment Type TR Col	mment Status D		
Frequency range is not practical for measured data			The frequency range for ICN	calculation is not clear	ly defined.	
uggestedRemedy			SuggestedRemedy			
See haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020 & update Figure 7	162B-6		Add "Integrated crosstalk RM			
roposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE			frequencies f_n spanning the of 10 MHz." to the end of this		Hz to 40 GHz wit	h a minimum spacing
FROFOSED ACCEFT IN FRINCIPLE			Proposed Response Res	ponse Status W		
For committee discussion of cited presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/ha	ser_3ck_adhoo	:_01b_061020.pdf	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PR			
Use comment #253.			For committee discussion of o http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/p		/haser_3ck_adho	c_01b_061020.pdf
C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.5 P 252	L 33	# 90	Comment is pivot for frequent	cy range comments: 7	9, 80, 81, 82, 84,	85, 87, 89, 90.
Haser, Alex Molex			C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.6	P 254	L 11	# 92
Comment Type TR Comment Status D			Haser, Alex	Molex		
Frequency range is not practical for measured data			Comment Type T Col	mment Status D		
SuggestedRemedy			Fill in TBD for T_nt			
See haser_3ck_adhoc_01b_061020 & update Figure 7	162B-7		SuggestedRemedy			
Proposed Response Response Status W			Set T_nt to 6.16 ps (see hase	er_3ck_adhoc_01b_06	1020)	
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE			Proposed Response Res	ponse Status W		
For committee discussion of cited presentation:			PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PR	INCIPLE		
http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/ha Use comment #253.	ser_3ck_adhoo	:_01b_061020.pdf	For committee discussion of on http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/p		/haser_3ck_adho	c_01b_061020.pdf
			C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.6	P 254	L 13	# 93
			Haser, Alex	Molex		
			Comment Type T Con Fill in TBD for T_ft	mment Status D		
			SuggestedRemedy Set T_ft to 6.16 ps (see hase	r 3ck adhoc 01b 061	1020)	
					1020)	
			Proposed Response Res PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PR	ponse Status W INCIPLE		
			For committee discussion of ohttp://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/p		/haser_3ck_adho	c_01b_061020.pdf
			⁽ aeneral			

C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.6 Page 67 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:09 PM

C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.6	P 254	L 20	# 94	C/ 162C	SC 162C.1	P 259	L 11	# 1
Haser, Alex	Molex			Lusted, Ke	nt	Intel Corpo	oration	
Comment Type T Comr	ment Status D			Comment 7	Type TR	Comment Status D		bucket
Fill in TBD for MDFEXT ICN lim	it					act mapping for the OSF		
SuggestedRemedy					as well	ncorrect polarity and the	re are several GND	mappings that were
Use same limit as 802.3cd; 4.2	mV (see haser_3ck	_adhoc_01b_06	1020)	Suggested				
Proposed Response Respo	nse Status W				-	th the correct contact ma	apping See preser	ntation submitted to
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRIN	CIPLE			Task F			apping. Goo proce	
For committee discussion of city	ad proportation.			Proposed F	Response	Response Status W		
For committee discussion of cite	ed presentation.			PROP	OSED ACCEPT I	N PRINCIPLE		
http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/put	olic/adhoc/jun24_20	/haser_3ck_adho	oc_01c_062420.pdf	For oo	nmittaa diaayaaja	n of cited presentation:		
C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.6	P 254	L 21	# 95			B/ck/public/20_07/lusted	_3ck_01_0720.pdf	
Haser, Alex	Molex			C/ 162D	SC 162D.1	P 270	L 14	# 227
Comment Type T Comm	ment Status D			Dudek, Mił		Marvell.	- 1 4	# <u>221</u>
Fill in TBD for MDNEXT ICN lim	iit			Comment		Comment Status D		bucket
SuggestedRemedy						ied connectors but the list	t in table 162D-1 h	
Use same limit as 802.3cd; 1.5	mV (see haser 3ck	adhoc 01b 06	1020)					
	onse Status W		/	Suggested		Neo on line 22		
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRIN				•	e "five" to "six".			
	-			Proposed F	1	Response Status W		
For committee discussion of cite http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/put		/baser 3ck adbr	nc 01c 062420 pdf	PROPU	DSED ACCEPT			
				C/ 163	SC 163.9.1	P 177	L 26	# 33
C/ 162B SC 162B.1.3.6	P 254	L 23	# 96	Ben Artsi, I	_iav	Marvell Te	chnology	
Haser, Alex	Molex			Comment	Гуре Т	Comment Status D		TPOv
Comment Type T Comr Fill in TBD for Total ICN limit	nent Status D				as been shown to pliance paramete	be extremely difficult to ers.	be used as a point	to measure Specified
SuggestedRemedy				Suggested	Remedy			
Use same limit as 802.3cd; 4.4	mV (see haser_3ck	_adhoc_01b_06	1020)			e at a newly defined TP0	v which may vary a	ccording to
Proposed Response Respo	onse Status W				entation. entation will be pr	ovided with details, parar	meters values and r	nethod.
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRIN	CIPLE			Proposed I	•	Response Status W		
For committee discussion of cite	ad procontation:			•	DSED REJECT			
http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/put		/haser_3ck_adho	pc_01c_062420.pdf	-		does not provide sufficier	nt details to impleme	ent.
					0	llowing presentation: B/ck/public/20_07/benarts	si_3ck_01_0720.pdf	f
TYPE: TR/technical required ER/ec							163	Page 68 of 77
COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched	A/accepted R/reje	cted RESPON	SE STATUS: O/open W/w	ritten C/closed	Z/withdrawn	SC	163.9.1	6/29/2020 9:01:09 F

COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SC 163.9.1 SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line

6/29/2020 9:01:09 PM

C/ 163 SC	63.9.1	P 177	L 38	# 205	C/ 163	SC	163.9.1	P 177	L 38	# 54
Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi Quanti	um/Inphi		Mellitz, Ri	chard		Samtec		
Comment Type	TR	Comment Status D		common mode noise	Comment	Туре	TR	Comment Status D		common mode noise
dB dependin	ng on the lo	ode has significant amount of ss of the channel the penalty			30 mv Suggested			mode RMS voltage is too se	vere. Little worl	c has been to justify this.
SuggestedReme Consider red	-	nV RMS to 17.5 mV RMS						e RMS voltage to TBD. Add a age which essentially repres		le called AC common-
Proposed Respo PROPOSED		Response Status W			Proposed PROP		nse REJECT	Response Status W		
[Editor's note	e: changed	page from 148.]			Resol	ve usin	ig the resp	onse to comment #28.		
Resolve usin	ng the resp	onse to comment #28.			C/ 163	SC	163.9.1	P 177	L 40	# 5
C/ 163 SC	2 163.9.1	P177	L 38	# 28	Wu, Mau-	Lin		Mediatek		
Vu, Mau-Lin		Mediatek	200		Comment ERL v	,,	T TBD in Ta	Comment Status D able 163-5		ERL value
802.3cd. By induce cross the P/N skev	combining stalk to diffe w mismatch	Comment Status D e RMS voltage (max.)' is 30 r this spec with P/N skew misi erential signal at receiver. Fro to half. Based on that, we s this spec to that in C2M (120	match of backpl om 50G to 100G hall modify AC o	ane channel, it will , it's difficult to improve	Proposed	ge ERL <i>Respo</i> l	value fror <i>nse</i>	n TBD to 13 Response Status W IN PRINCIPLE		
SuggestedReme	,				For ta	sk forc	e discussi	on.		
Change 30 n					C/ 163	SC	163.9.1	P 177	L 41	# 56
Proposed Respo PROPOSED		Response Status W			Mellitz, Ri	chard		Samtec		
Note that cor	mment #20)5 and #54 request the same			Comment need s		TR orm commo	Comment Status D on mode return loss.		common mode spec
not provide s	sumcient ev	vidence that the proposed thr	eshold is feasib	le.	Suggested	dReme	dy			
								ommon mode return loss so nd remove reference to 93.8.		to compute the effect of
					Proposed REJE	•	nse	Response Status Z		

This comment was WITHDRAWN by the commenter.

C/ 163 SC 163.9.1

C/ 163 SC 163.9.1 P 177 L 45 # 30	Cl 163 SC 163.9.1.1 P 178 L 29 # 223
Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek	Dudek, Mike Marvell.
Comment Type T Comment Status D ERL Par	rameter Comment Type E Comment Status D buck
The "Linear fit pulse peak (min.)" in Table 163-5 is still 'TBD x v_f'.	Duplicate period at the end of the paragraph
SuggestedRemedy	SuggestedRemedy
Propose to change 'TBD x v_f' to '0.65 x v_f'.	delete one.
Proposed Response Response Status W	Proposed Response Response Status W
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	PROPOSED ACCEPT.
For task force discussion.	Cl 163 SC 163.9.1.1 P 178 L 41 # 46
C/ 163 SC 163.9.1 P178 L 5 # 222	Mellitz, Richard Samtec
Dudek, Mike Marvell.	Comment Type TR Comment Status D ERL parameter
Comment Type T Comment Status D 7	TX FIR Assign N_bx to recommendation in mellitz_3ck_adhoc_01_061020
It would be good to add the same recommendation for equal step sizes for backplane	
has been added for copper cable.	Set N bx to 21
SuggestedRemedy	Proposed Response Response Status W
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a	Proposed Response Response Status W
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform	Proposed Response Response Status W
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform Proposed Response Response Status W	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE This comment refers to the following presentation:
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE This comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/mellitz_3ck_adhoc_01a_061020.pdf Comment #6 is requests the same change.
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Example 103 SC 163.9.1 P 178 L 42 # 58 Mellitz, Richard Samtec	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE This comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/mellitz_3ck_adhoc_01a_061020.pdf Comment #6 is requests the same change. For task force discussion.
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. L42 # 58 C/ 163 SC 163.9.1 P 178 L 42 # 58 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Comment Type TR Comment Status D	Image: Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE This comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/mellitz_3ck_adhoc_01a_061020.pdf Comment #6 is requests the same change. For task force discussion. C/ 163 SC 163.9.1.1 P178 L 42 # 6
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. 163 SC 163.9.1 P 178 L 42 # 58 Mellitz, Richard Samtec	Image: Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE This comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/mellitz_3ck_adhoc_01a_061020.pdf Comment #6 is requests the same change. For task force discussion. C/ 163 SC 163.9.1.1 P 178 L 42 # 6 TX Vf Comment Type T Comment Status D ER N_bx value is TBD in Table 163-6 Katual Comment Status D ER
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Cl 163 SC 163.9.1 P178 L 42 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Comment Type TR Vf(min) should align with Av in COM table 163-10 since Nv=200 SuggestedRemedy	Image: Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE This comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/mellitz_3ck_adhoc_01a_061020.pdf Comment #6 is requests the same change. For task force discussion. Comment #6 is requests the same change. For task force discussion. C/ 163 SC 163.9.1.1 P 178 L 42 # Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Type T Comment Status D ER N_bx value is TBD in Table 163-6 The purpose of N_bx is to reflect the effect of DFE taps in referenced receiver. Based on P178 L 42 ER
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Cl 163 SC 163.9.1 P178 L 42 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Comment Type TR Vf(min) should align with Av in COM table 163-10 since Nv=200	Image: Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE This comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/mellitz_3ck_adhoc_01a_061020.pdf Comment #6 is requests the same change. For task force discussion. C/ 163 SC 163.9.1.1 P 178 L 42 # 6 TX Vf Comment Type T Comment Status D EF N_bx value is TBD in Table 163-6 The purpose of N_bx is to reflect the effect of DFE taps in referenced receiver. Based on that, we shall consider N_bx >= 21. Please refer to wu_3ck_02a_1119.pdf &
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. C/ 163 SC 163.9.1 P 178 L 42 # 58 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Comment Type TR Comment Status D Vf(min) should align with Av in COM table 163-10 since Nv=200 SuggestedRemedy Replace 0.4 with 0.413 Replace 0.4 with 0.413	Image: Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE This comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/mellitz_3ck_adhoc_01a_061020.pdf Comment #6 is requests the same change. For task force discussion. C/ 163 SC 163.9.1.1 P 178 L 42 # 6 Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek V/r Comment Type T Comment Status D EF N_bx value is TBD in Table 163-6 The purpose of N_bx is to reflect the effect of DFE taps in referenced receiver. Based on that, we shall consider N_bx >= 21. Please refer to wu_3ck_02a_1119.pdf & wu_3ck_adhoc_01_010820.pdf for more details.
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform Proposed Response Response Status PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Cl 163 SC 163.9.1 P 178 L 42 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Comment Type TR Comment Status D Vf(min) should align with Av in COM table 163-10 since Nv=200 SuggestedRemedy Replace 0.4 with 0.413	Image: Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE This comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/mellitz_3ck_adhoc_01a_061020.pdf Comment #6 is requests the same change. For task force discussion. C/ 163 SC 163.9.1.1 P 178 L 42 # 6 TX Vf Comment Type T Comment Status D EF N_bx value is TBD in Table 163-6 The purpose of N_bx is to reflect the effect of DFE taps in referenced receiver. Based on that, we shall consider N_bx >= 21. Please refer to wu_3ck_02a_1119.pdf &
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. C/ 163 SC 163.9.1 P 178 L 42 # 58 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Comment Type TR Comment Status D Vf(min) should align with Av in COM table 163-10 since Nv=200 SuggestedRemedy Replace 0.4 with 0.413 Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task for center of the formation of the formatio	IIIProposed ResponseResponse StatusWPROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLEThis comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/mellitz_3ck_adhoc_01a_061020.pdfComment #6 is requests the same change. For task force discussion.C/ 163SC 163.9.1.1P178L42#Wu, Mau-LinMediatekComment TypeTComment StatusDERN_bx value is TBD in Table 163-6 The purpose of N_bx is to reflect the effect of DFE taps in referenced receiver. Based on that, we shall consider N_bx >= 21. Please refer to wu_3ck_02a_1119.pdf & wu_3ck_adhoc_01_010820.pdf for more details.SuggestedRemedy
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. End to be a status M C/ 163 SC 163.9.1 P 178 L 42 # 58 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Samtec Samtec Comment Type TR Comment Status D Vf(min) should align with Av in COM table 163-10 since Nv=200 SuggestedRemedy Replace 0.4 with 0.413 Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE [Editor's note: Change page from 148.]	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE This comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/mellitz_3ck_adhoc_01a_061020.pdf Comment #6 is requests the same change. For task force discussion. C/ 163 SC 163.9.1.1 P 178 L 42 # 6 Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Type T Comment Status D EF N_bx value is TBD in Table 163-6 The purpose of N_bx is to reflect the effect of DFE taps in referenced receiver. Based on that, we shall consider N_bx >= 21. Please refer to wu_3ck_02a_1119.pdf & wu_3ck_adhoc_01_010820.pdf for more details. SuggestedRemedy Change TBD of "N_bx" to 21. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE W
SuggestedRemedy Add the footnote "Implementations are recommended to use the same step size for a coefficients." to the transmitter output waveform Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE For task force discussion. Cl 163 SC 163.9.1 P 178 L 42 # 58 Mellitz, Richard Samtec Comment Type TR Comment Status D Vf(min) should align with Av in COM table 163-10 since Nv=200 SuggestedRemedy Replace 0.4 with 0.413 Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE Status M	Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE This comment refers to the following presentation: http://www.ieee802.org/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/mellitz_3ck_adhoc_01a_061020.pdf Comment #6 is requests the same change. For task force discussion. C/ 163 SC 163.9.1.1 P 178 L 42 # 6 Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Wu, Mau-Lin Mediatek Comment Type T Comment Status D EF N_bx value is TBD in Table 163-6 The purpose of N_bx is to reflect the effect of DFE taps in referenced receiver. Based on that, we shall consider N_bx >= 21. Please refer to wu_3ck_02a_1119.pdf & wu_3ck_adhoc_01_010820.pdf for more details. SuggestedRemedy Change TBD of "N_bx" to 21. Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE W

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line C/ 163 SC 163.9.1.1 Page 70 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:09 PM

C/ 163 SC 163.9.1.1	P 178	L 45	# 7		C/ 163	SC 163.	9.1.2	P 178	L 47	# 34	
Wu, Mau-Lin	Mediatek				Ben Artsi, L	iav		Marvell Tech	nology		
Comment Type T	Comment Status D		bu	ucket	Comment T	ype T		Comment Status D			TP0v
	s specified both in Table 16				A refere	ence TP0 -	TP0a	test fixture is specified whil	e its loss values	are not practical.	
here. "Transmitter ERL at duplicated information & c	TP0a shall be greater than	or equal to TBE	O dB". The value is	the	SuggestedF	Remedy					
Please refer to details in v SuggestedRemedy	wu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020	.pdf			parame Loss at	ters for ref	erence	reference TP0 to TP0a spe in TP0a. Specify an additi B ; ILD ≤ 0.2dB ; ERL. A p	onal test fixture	range of TP0 - TP	
Change the sentence to					Proposed R	esponse		Response Status W			
Transmitter ERL at TP0a in Table 163-5.	shall be greater than or equ	ual to the value of	of ERL (min.) speci	fied	PROPC	SED REJI	ECT				
***					This co	mment also	o affec	ts Annex 120F.			
PROPOSED ACCEPT IN	-				http://w	ww.ieee802	2.org/3	lowing presentation: /ck/public/20_07/benartsi_:			
The comment refers to th http://www.ieee802.org/3/	e following presentation: /ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/v	vu_3ck_adhoc_(01_061020.pdf					ed not appropriate. However to implement.	er the suggested	d remedy does no	t
Change the sentence to " (min) specified in Table 1	Transmitter ERL at TP0a sl 63-5."	hall be greater th	nan or equal to ERI	<u>_</u>	Comme	ent #31 and	#153	request to change test fixtu	ure IL as well.		

C/ 163 SC 163.9.1.2

/ 163	SC 163.9.1.2	P 178	L 52	# 153	C/ 163	SC 16	3.9.1.2	P 179	•	L 48	# 154
an, Adee		Intel			Ran, Adee			Intel			
omment T	ype T	Comment Status D		Test Fixture	Comment T	/pe 1	Г	Comment Status	C		TF RL
		insertion loss requireme es.	nts are not realist	tic for real devices,		ations ha	ave been	s requirements have replaced by ERL. Th			
Also, as	s presented in http://	//www.ieee802.org/3/ck/p	ublic/20_01/melli	tz 3ck 01a 0120.pdf.	SuggestedF	emedy					
the vari	ations allowed with	in the recommendations his is obvisouly not a viat	create significant	variations in results of	Delete the content from "The differential return loss of the test fixture" to the end of 163.9.1.2.						
s-paran	neters of a transmis	he test fixture requirements in the test fixture requirements is a second s	ing equation 93A	-14 with appropriate	Proposed R PROPC	,		Response Status	N		
	ters) such that TPC Alternatively, inform	pecifications at this				loes not provide suffi aining RLDD.	cient evidend	ce that ERL c	an be properly		
	tve requirements sh ure s-parameters.	nould use a new methodo	ology based on m	easued or extracted	C/ 163	SC 16	3.9.2	P 180)	L 46	# 8
lest fixe	ule s-parameters.				Wu, Mau-Li	n		Mediate	ek		
Also ap	plies to Annex 120	₹.			Comment T	/pe 1	r	Comment Status	D		ERL value
ggestedF	Remedy				ERL val	ue is TB	D in Tab	le 163-7			
A prese	entation with more c	letails will be provided.			SuggestedF	emedy					
pposed R	esponse F	esponse Status W			Change	ERL val	ue from	TBD to 13			
PROPC	SED REJECT.				Proposed R	esponse	ļ.	Response Status	N		
This co	mment applies to b	oth 163 and 120F.			PROPC	SED AC	CEPT II				
The cor	nmenter is referring	to the following present	ation.		For task	force di	scussior	1.			
		k/public/20_07/benartsi_		f	C/ 163	SC 16	392	P 180	1	50	# 11038
Resolve	e using the respons	e to comment #34.			Ben Artsi, L		0.0.2	Marvel		_ 00	# 11030
163	SC 163.9.1.2	P 178	L 52	# 31	Comment T		r	Comment Status	כ		withdrawn
		Mediatek	L JZ	# J1	-	•	omitted fi	rom Draft 1.1. 163.9.2	2, P178, L45]	
u, Mau-Li mment T	ype T	Comment Status D		Test Fixture				lacks the definition o	f capability to	o tollerate cor	nmon mode noise
		test fixture is still keep as te state-of-art PCB techn			at the re		iput				
ggestedF	2		ology to domoto		SuggestedF		l canabil	ity of Rx common mo	do broadbar	nd noise teler	ance and set it at
	-	and 1.6 dB at 26.56 GH	z' to '2.4 dB and 3	3.2 dB at 26.56 GHz'.	TBD at						ance and set it at
•	0	Response Status W			Proposed R	esponse		Response Status	z		
	SED REJECT				REJEC	Г.					
Resolve	e using the respons	e to comment # 34.			This cor	nment w	as WITH	IDRAWN by the com	imenter.		
	STATUS: D/dispat	•		T/technical E/editorial G SE STATUS: O/open W/v	0	Z/withdr	awn		C/ 163 SC 163.9.2		Page 72 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:09

C/ 163 SC	163.9.2.1	P 181	L7	# 9	C/ 163	SC 163.9.2.	3 <i>P</i> 181	L 6	# 155			
Wu, Mau-Lin	100.0.2.1	Mediatek			Ran, Adee		Intel	20	" 155			
Comment Type	т	Comment Status D		bu	cket Comment 7	Туре т	Comment Status D		TX SNDR Paramete			
here. "Recei	ver ERL at	is specified both in Table 16 IP5a shall be greater than o could be removed.				(cross-clause) Addressing Np in SNDR calculation for receiver interference tolerance testing, which is TBD.						
Please refer	to details in	wu_3ck_adhoc_01_061020	.pdf			The corresponding test in clause 162 sets Np to 15 UI. This value may be debated, but						
SuggestedReme	dy				there s	eems to be no	reason to have a different val	ue here.				
Change the	sentence to						one with Nv=200 for the vf me					
		hall be greater than or equal	to the value of	f ERL (min.) specified	l in SNR_T	X, lower SNR_	y converting the tail of the pul TX results in lower COM, so may favor the DUT in the RIT	less noise shoi	uld be injected to reach			
Proposed Respo	nse	Response Status W			Also ap	plies in 120F.3	.2.3.					
PROPOSED	PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE						SuggestedRemedy					
	at rafara ta t	he following presentation:			Change	Change TBD to 15 in both places.						
		B/ck/public/adhoc/jun10_20/v	vu_3ck_adhoc	_01_061020.pdf	Proposed F	Proposed Response Response Status W						
Change the	contonco to	: "Receiver ERL at TP5a sha	ll bo graatar th	on or equal to EPI	PROPO	OSED ACCEPT	IN PRINCIPLE.					
(min) specifi			in be greater ti				task force discussion. It may	y be necessary	to cover transmitter			
C/ 163 SC	163.9.2.2	P 179	L 27	# 35	packag	e length.						
Ben Artsi, Liav		Marvell Techn	ology									
Comment Type	т	Comment Status D		Test Fix	ture							
embedded a	s part of the	tion is extremely hard to ach interconnect when used for ax loss for Rx test fixture.			S,							
SuggestedReme	dy											
Recommenc ILD≤0.2dB	l increasing	loss limits to a minimum of 3	3 and max of 4	dB at 26.56GHz with								
Proposed Respo	nse	Response Status W										
PROPOSED	ACCEPT I	N PRINCIPLE										
The existing and 4 dB ma		hard to achieve. For task fo appropriate.	rce discussion	whether 3 dB minimu	m							

C/ 163 SC 163.9.2.3

C/ 163	SC 163.9.2.3	P 181	L 53	# 156
Ran, Adee		Intel		
Comment Ty	pe T	Comment Status D)	RITT

The Rx test channel is calculated excluding the Rx device package model, and with a transition time filter with Tr=TBD. In 802.3cd this Tr was based on measurement at TP0, which may be after a package of a compliant device (this may be more representative than an instrument-grade transmitter).

The measured transition time at TP0 does not represent all the signal integrity effects of 100G packaged devices and test fixtures. Omitting a package model altogether and using only the transition time filter and ideal termination would not model internal reflections or reflection of signal returning from the test channel. This would lead to an optimistic COM result which may require addition of noise.

If the signal source does include a package or any other discontinuity then in practice there will be reflections and the signal will be worse than what COM (without package) predicts, resulting in overstressed test.

In the test method of annex 93C, this issue has been addressed by the statement "... the transmitter package model is included only if a compliant transmitter with a similar termination is used. If a transmitter with high quality termination is used... the termination is modeled as ideal and a Gaussian low pass filter is added". But later KR clauses (starting at 111) removed this condition and required using only a transition time filter, with value calculated from a measurement at TP0a. This may not be justifiable anymore with 100G devices.

If the signal source used in a test is a device which has known internal discontinuities modeled as s-parameters (e.g. from extraction, s-parameter measurement, or calculation from measured Tx output) then these s-parameters should be included in the calculated test channel.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace item d with the following:

d) In the calculation of COM (list item 7 in 93A.2), if the transmitter is a device with known s-parameters and transition time, these parameters should be used instead of the transmitter package model in 93A.1.2. If the transmitter is a packaged device with unknown parameters, then the package model in 93A.1.2 is used, with zp of test 1 in Table 163-10 and Tr as specified in 163.10. If a calibrated instrument-grade transmitter is used, the transmitter termination is modeled as ideal and a Gaussian low pass filter is added as defined in 93A.2.

Similar changes may also be required for clause 162 and annex 120F, with possible modifications as necessary.

Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE.

Implement suggested remedy.

For task force disussion.

C/ 163 Sekel, Stev	SC 163.9.2.				
,		3	P 182	L 26	# 186
Comment 7	ve		Keysight Teo	chnologies	
Commone i	Type TR	Comment S	Status D		withdrav
The sw result)	/tich from J4u t		n 163-3 result		ing (SQRT of negative Refer to
Suggestedl	Remedy				
	change back to root to be >= 0		nis parameter,	, or add a limit to	the term under the
Proposed F	Response	Response S	Status Z		
REJEC	CT.				
This co	omment was W	ITHDRAWN by	the comment	er.	
C/ 163	SC 163.9.2.	2			
		3	P 182	L 49	# 157
Ran, Adee		3	P 182 Intel	L 49	# 157
Ran, Adee Comment 7		Comment S	Intel	L 49	# <u>157</u> TF F
Comment 7 "The re meets	<i>Type</i> T eturn loss of the	<i>Comment</i> setup in F	Intel Status D		
Comment 7 "The re meets require Equation	<i>Type</i> T eturn loss of the the ments of Equa on (163–2) is th	Comment set test setup in F tion (163–2)."	Intel Status D igure 93C–4 n urn loss of a tr	neasured at TP5	TF F
Comment 1 "The re meets require Equation here, a	Type T eturn loss of the the ements of Equa on (163–2) is th as the test chan	<i>Comment</i> se test setup in F tion (163–2)." tie reference retu	Intel Status D igure 93C–4 n urn loss of a tr channel, not a	neasured at TP5 ransmitter test fix transmitter.	TF F replica towards TPt
Comment 7 "The re meets f require Equation here, a	<i>Type</i> T eturn loss of the the ments of Equa on (163–2) is th is the test chan annel has ERL	<i>Comment</i> set test setup in F tion (163–2)." he reference retu nel at TP5 is a	Intel Status D igure 93C–4 n urn loss of a tr channel, not a	neasured at TP5 ransmitter test fix transmitter.	TF F replica towards TPt
Comment 1 "The re meets to require Equation here, a The ch Suggested	<i>Type</i> T eturn loss of the the ments of Equa on (163–2) is th is the test chan annel has ERL	Comment s e test setup in F tion (163–2)." ne reference retu nel at TP5 is a requirements, a	Intel Status D igure 93C–4 n urn loss of a tr channel, not a	neasured at TP5 ransmitter test fix transmitter.	TF F replica towards TPt
Comment 1	Туре Т	Comment	Intel Status D		

Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED REJECT.

For task force discussion whether RL should be replaced by ERL for replica channels.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general	C/ 163	Page 74 of 77
COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn	SC 163.9.2.3	6/29/2020 9:01:09 PM
SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line		

C/ 163	SC	163.9.2.4	P 183	L 23	# 11033
Ben Artsi, I	_iav		Marvell		
Comment T	Гуре	т	Comment Status D		jitter tolerance [CC]
10			D (1 4 4 400 0 0 4	D400 1 471	

[Comment resubmitted from Draft 1.1. 163.9.2.4, P180, L47]

Reciever jitter tolerance test is specified at specific frequency points with no specified extrapolation between frequency points. More specifically, 5UI at 40KHz, 0.15UI at 1.33MHz 0.05UI at 4-40MHz. Tx is measured when applying high pass filter on the jitter filtering out much of the low frequency jitter of a transmitter. A transmitter may still comply with the TX specifications and have much more than 0.15UI of jitter at frequecies which reside around a few handers of Hz. Since there is no Rx jitter tolerance requirement at these frequencies: A transmitter may have relatively high jitter at low frequencies and still be compliant. The Rx may not be able to tolerate this jitter while being compliant as well. The interoperability between these specified Tx and Rx is questionable.

SuggestedRemedy

Add a sentence that the reciever is expected to meet any frequency point between the specified in table 163-9 while jitter tolerance requirement is linearly extrapolated between any consecutive specified frequency points.

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE

Annex 120F comment #11036 requests the same.

Add the following new text and equation with editorial license:

"Although the jitter tolerance test is specified at discrete frequencies, a compliant receiver tolerates jitter at any frequency between 40 kHz and 40 MHz with peak-to-peak amplitude according to equation 163-new.

Equation 163-new: jitter(f) = $(0.05^*4 \text{ MHz} / f)$ for 40 kHz < f < 4 MHz jitter(f) = 0.05 for 4 MHz < f < 40 MHz

C/ 163	SC 163.9.3	P 148	L 30	# 57
Mellitz, Ric	hard	Samtec		
Comment 7	ype TR	Comment Status D		

need spec form common mode return loss.

SuggestedRemedy

Change to integrated common mode return loss so it may be used to compute the effect of common mode noise and remove reference to 92.8.3.4

Proposed Response Response Status W

PROPOSED REJECT

[Editor's note: changed subclause from 162.9.3.]

The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient details to implement. For task force discussion.

C/ 163	SC	163.10	P 184	L 1	# 11039
Ben Artsi, Liav			Marvell		
Comment	Туре	т	Comment Status D		channel RLDC
[Comm	nent re	submitted	from Draft 1.1. 163.10, P181,	L26]	

Differential to common mode conversion loss is not defined for a TP0 to TP5 interconnect channel characteristics

SuggestedRemedy

Specify that the differential to common mode conversion loss of TP0 to TP5 shall be [TBD] and correlated to the capability defined in 162.11.5 when measured with an MCB

Proposed Response Response Status W PROPOSED ACCEPT IN PRINCIPLE

Add differential to common mode conversion loss of TP0 to TP5 with the threshold TBD.

For task force discussion.

C/ 163 SC 163.10 Page 75 of 77 6/29/2020 9:01:09 PM

C/ 163	SC 163.10	P 184	4 L 4	# 53	C/ 163	SC 163.10	P 185	L 27	# 261
Mellitz, Rid	chard	Samte	с		Dawe, Pier	S	Nvidia		
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status	D	package parameter	Comment	Type TR	Comment Status D		COM parameter
based 93A-3 benart Suggested Add lir	on package trans values were sugg si_3ck_adhoc_01 <i>IRemedy</i> ne: The package t	smission line losses d gested in _121218 and benarts	ifferent the specifie si_3ck_01_0119.)(f), uses table 93A	s in table 163-10 were d in table 93A-3. The table -3 but replaces values for	Therefo is an a kasapi Anothe heck_3 strongl channe	bre, the channe dvantage in kno _3ck_01_1119 r analysis show ck_01_0919 (1 y positive, and els.	xpect a real receiver to provid I should not be specified as if owing that the sign of a tap ca slide 7 shows the first DFE ta red the same for 27 backplan 07 channels) shows that the no taps <-0.045, yet the draft	f the receiver car an't change. ap >0.42 for the c e channels. Slide DFE taps are 2 a would allow suc	n do that. Further, there critical channels. e 6 of and 3 are always h untypical/hypothetical
Proposed	Response	Response Status	W				nat low loss channels would r s that don't burden real chan		
PROP	OSED ACCEPT.						els that go a little outside a ta		
C/ 163	SC 163.10	P 18	4 L 14	# 206	COM for	or the excess IS	I noise that they cause (see set a bit tighter than the wor	another commer	nt), so the limits for the
Ghiasi, Ali		Ghiasi	Quantum/Inphi		Suggested	Remedy			
Comment	Type TR	Comment Status	D	COM parameter	Add mi	nimum tap weig	ght limits:		
symmo only di Suggestea Non-id	etrical between P, ifferential aspect o <i>IRemedy</i> lealities in COM o	of the S4P exercised. an be introduced by f	rence model has co	nd model is fully ommon mode excitation	Tap 2: All othe Turn th coeffici		03 (looser than for CR). nalized DFE coefficient magr DM in 93A.1.	nitude limit"s into) "Normalized DFE
	ination mismatch age P +/- 10%	P/N 3%			Proposed F	Response	Response Status W		
-Packa	age N +/- 10% e total RLM shoul	d still be 95%.					IN PRINCIPLE		
Proposed	Response	Response Status	w				presented in ad hoc:	/haale Jale adha	a 01 061720 adt
PROP	OSED REJECT	•			nup://w	ww.ieeeou2.0f	g/3/ck/public/adhoc/jun17_20	meck_sck_adno	c_01_061720.pdi
		is indeed not fully co e clear information to		lowever the suggested	For tas	k force discuss	ion.		

C/ 163 SC 163.10

C/ 163 SC 163.1	D P 185	L 33	# 262	C/ 163	SC 163.10	P 18	5 L 36	# 264
Dawe, Piers	Nvidia			Dawe, Piers	6	Nvidia		
Comment Type TR	Comment Status D		COM parameter	Comment T	ype TR	Comment Status	D	COM parameter
The analysis that le	d to the equalizer length choice	needs to be revi	sited with the new COM.	As the	effect of exceed	ing the DFE floating t	ap tail root-sum-of-so	uares limit increases
SuggestedRemedy								et a little lower than the OAch4 with COM 2.75
	ant improvement with the latest 24 as the tail, with 2 or 3 floating			gave ar affect it	n unconstrained s COM by 0.1 d	RSS_tail of 0.022. S B (vs. no limit) which	etting the limit 0.01 lo seems like a gentle e	ower than that might effect. However, it seems
Proposed Response	Response Status W			that the tail taps	0	es a more optimistic r	esult anyway; this ch	annel may not need the
PROPOSED REJE	СТ			•				
This comment does	not provide sufficient evidence	the suggested r	medy will not	SuggestedF		ont with the latest CC	M change the DEE f	floating ton toil root our
	the task force has agreed to pa	00	aniedy will not		res limit to 0.01		ivi, change the DFE I	loating tap tail root-sum-
				If there	is a small impro	ovement with the lates		e the limit accordingly.
For task force discu	SSION.				is a significant i RSS limit to pos		latest COM, remove	taps 25-40 and apply a
C/ 163 SC 163.1) <i>P</i> 185	L 34	# 263	Proposed R		Response Status	14/	
Dawe, Piers	Nvidia			•	SED REJECT	Response Status	vv	
Comment Type TR	Comment Status D		COM parameter					
	hannel to have its COM calcula			The sim	ulations to mak	the determinations	in the suggested rem	edy are not available.
	which means that the channel's			C/ 163	SC 163.10.2	P 18	6 L 49	# 47
than +/-0.05 for these taps. That's a very bad channel! We don't need to provide all the receiver power and complexity to cope with it.				Mellitz, Rich	nard	Samte	C	
SuggestedRemedy				Comment T		Comment Status		ERL parameter
Use another DFE root-sum-of-squares limit for positions 13-24.				Assign N_bx to recommendation in mellitz_3ck_adhoc_01_061020				
Proposed Response	Response Status W			SuggestedF	_	_		
PROPOSED REJECT					ox to 21			
T he sum of a dimension	a da a da cara da como dala caba an la far			– Proposed R		Response Status	w	
needed to determin	edy does not provide clear infor e a threhsold.	mation to implem	ient. Study results are	•	•	IN PRINCIPLE		
						-		
				For task	k force discussi	on.		
				C/ 163	SC 163.13.4.	3 P 19	2 L 13	# 158
				Ran, Adee		Intel		
				Comment T Wrong	<i>ype</i> E cross-reference	Comment Status	D	bucket
				SuggestedF	2	tornal reference) to 1	620212 (internal re	(foronoo)
				-	,	ternal reference) to 1		
				Proposed Response Response Statu PROPOSED ACCEPT.			N	
TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed Z/withdrawn								

SORT ORDER: Clause, Subclause, page, line